Table of Contents

Technical Info

| General I | Knurling Information | 3 |
|--------------|---------------------------------|----|
| Choosing | g the Correct Tool | 5 |
| Blank Dia | ameter Selection | 10 |
| Diametra | al Pitch Knurling | 11 |
| Special K | nurls and Attachment Rolls | 12 |
| Tips on K | Inurling and Common Issues | 13 |
| Coatings | | 14 |
| Speeds a | nd Feeds | 15 |
| Approxin | nate Increase in Knurl Diameter | 16 |
| Number | of Teeth on Stock Knurls | 17 |
| Form Knurlin | g | |
| Form Kni | urling Intro | 22 |
| Form Kni | url Wheels | |
| Sta | andard (Inch) | 23 |
| Sta | andard (Metric) | 39 |
| Up | | |
| | to Shoulder | 48 |
| Со | | |
| | to Shoulder | 50 |

Table of Contents

| - | 1.4 | | |
|------|------|-----|----------|
| Form | Knur | ing | (cont) |
| | | | (00110.) |

| Form Knurl Holders | |
|-------------------------------|-----|
| Bump Holders | 61 |
| Straddle Holders | 72 |
| Two Die End Rolling Holders | 80 |
| Three Die End Rolling Holders | 84 |
| Conical Knurling Holders | 88 |
| Face Knurling Holders | 93 |
| Internal Knurling Holders | 101 |
| Cut Knurling | |
| Cut Knurling Inro | 103 |
| Cut Knurl Wheels | 104 |
| Cut Knurl Holders | |
| Single Die Cut Holders | 109 |
| Two Die Cut Holders | 112 |
| Other Products | |
| Anilox Rolls | 116 |
| Burnishing and Support Rolls | 117 |
| Knurl Pins | 118 |

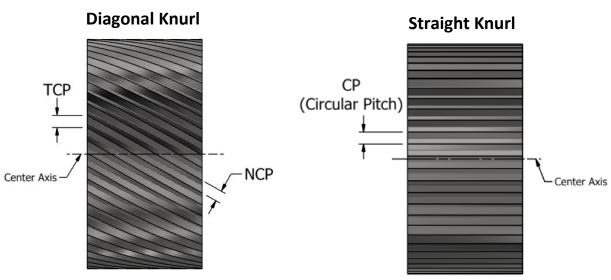
General Knurling Information

Knurling is used in the industry for a multitude of applications including things such as but not limited to: decorative applications, grip surfaces, repairing undersized shafts or oversized bores, molding, press fits to transmit torque, and splines for drive systems. The word "knurling" applies to both the method of production as well as the resultant pattern on the part. There are two common tools used to create a knurling pattern: form knurls, and cut knurls. Form knurling uses a process of material displacement to form the desired pattern on the part while cut knurling uses more of a material removal process. To see the pros and cons of each of these methods see page 4 in order to determine the best tooling for your application.

When it comes to specifying a knurl's pitch, which is the spacing from tooth to tooth, the two most common methods are the use of **Circular Pitch** or **Diametral Pitch**. For circular pitch, there are two different types: Normal Circular Pitch and Transverse Circular Pitch. However, for consistency the industry often defines knurls using the Normal Circular Pitch. For straight knurl patterns, the Transverse Circular Pitch and Normal Circular Pitch are the same so it is often referred to as simply the circular pitch in this case. See definitions below.

Normal Circular Pitch (NCP) – The pitch that refers to the tooth to tooth spacing if you were to measure perpendicular to the helix angle. If it is a straight knurl, it is simply the tooth to tooth spacing between adjacent teeth

Transverse Circular Pitch (TCP) – The pitch that refers to the tooth to tooth spacing if you measured around the circumference looking down the axis of the part. (For straight knurls, TCP and NCP are the same)



Diagrams showing the different pitches

Diametral Pitch – The number of teeth of a knurl per inch of its pitch diameter. There are four standard diametral pitches: 64, 96, 128, and 160. Diametral Pitch dies are designed to have accurate tracking on standard fractional sized blanks up to 1" diameter in increments of 1/64", 1/96", 1/128", and 1/160" consequently

Teeth Per Inch (TPI) – The number of teeth per (linear) inch measured on the circumference. As mentioned before, for straight wheels the TPI is just measured using the Circular Pitch as designated above. For diagonal or diamond patterns the Normal Circular Pitch is used to calculate the TPI. For formulas on these calculations see page 4

Metric Pitch – metric knurls are defined by the pitch measured in millimeters. For straight knurls this is the Circular Pitch, and for diagonal or diamond it is the Normal Circular Pitch.

General Knurling Information



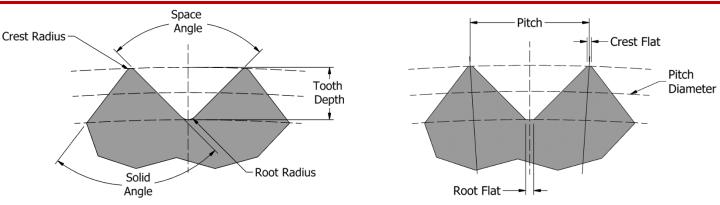


Figure above shows common terms used in knurling

For Accu Trak's stock knurls, a general calculation can be done to approximate the tooth depth of the knurl produced on the workpiece. There are three stock forms: 70° tooth form, 80° tooth form, and 90° tooth form. For this you must first know the Normal circular pitch of the knurl tool being used.

Normal Circular Pitch

TPI = Teeth Per Inch

DP = Diametral Pitch $A_H = Helix Angle$

NCP = Normal Circular Pitch

All patterns of TPI knurl wheels: NCP = 1/TPI

Straight DP knurl wheels: NCP = π /DP

Diagonal DP knurl wheels: NCP = $(\pi/DP) \times \cos(A_H)$

Tooth Depth

70° tooth form – Tooth Depth is approximately 55% of the Normal Circular Pitch

80° tooth form – Tooth Depth is approximately 48% of the Normal Circular Pitch

90° tooth form – Tooth Depth is approximately 42% of the Normal Circular Pitch

Form Knurling vs. Cut Knurling

A general rule of thumb is if the number of teeth or the form of the teeth themselves are critical or have a tight tolerance it is a bit safer to go with form knurling. Other than that, see the pro's and con's below to determine which may be best for your application.

| Form Knurling | Cut Knurling |
|---|---|
| Pros: Good for critical tooth form requirements Easier to hold a consistent specific number of teeth in most applications Suites a large variety of materials | Pros: Good for applications on softer materials Has more tolerance for blank diameters in order to produce a "good looking" knurl Requires less pressure |
| Cons: Requires high amounts of pressure Leaves residual compressive stresses More likely to work harden material In some cases, this may be a "pro" | Better for use on thin-walled parts than form knurls Cons: Larger variation with tooth form Wears out quickly in harder material Can only axially feed with cut knurls Cannot cut close to shoulder Normally must begin at the end of the workpiece |

When selecting the proper knurl tooling for the job, there are a few steps to go through. In this section we will walk you through each of those steps to ensure you are confident in the selection you have made. As always however, if there is still some uncertainty or need for an opinion from us our engineers are happy to assist via phone call or email.

1. Choosing the Method

First you must select the method of knurling that best suits the job. The first thing to ask is if you need to axially feed the knurl or if a bump operation will suffice. One thing to remember is knurling will take a considerable amount of pressure, so while there may be a knurl wide enough to simply bump knurl the part it may not be the best choice.

When to choose Axial Feeding:

- When the work surface you will be knurling is wider than the wheel itself
- When the work surface to be knurled is longer than the diameter of the part
- When high pressures or deflection are a concern

Which Axial Feed method to use:

- When the tooth form and number of teeth are not needed to be held in high tolerance, cut knurls can be used
- When the tooth form or number of teeth are critical, convex form knurls are often the best option
 - \circ The convex wheels have an added relief to either side to increase tool life and decrease pressure from axial feeding
- When knurling softer material such as aluminum, cut knurling tends to be better as it has less issues with causing flaking
- When knurling harder materials such as stainless steel, the convex form knurls will generally have better tool life
 When comparing form wheels with just bevels to cut knurls, then the life tends to become more comparable

(in the cases of cut knurls vs. form knurls when axial feeding, these are just suggestions. In most cases both will work fine so often times it is just best to go with what you may previously have experience with doing)

2. <u>Choosing the Pattern</u> (Form Knurling Only)

When it comes to selecting which knurl to choose you must determine which pattern is needed. For the patterns, see the chart below to see the appropriate knurl tool patterns that would produce the correct pattern on your part.

| | RAA | RBL 30° | RBR 30° | RBL 45° | RBR 45° | RGE 30° | RGV 30° | RGE 45° | RGV 45° | RKE | RKV |
|-----------------------|-----|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------------------------|---------|-------------------------|---------|-----|-----|
| Knurl form on part | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Knurl Type | AA | BR 30° | BL 30° | BR 45° | BL 45° | GV 30° BL30° + BR30° | GE 30° | GV 45° BL45° + BR45° | GE 45° | КV | KE |

For "Form Knurling" only. Chart showing knurl patterns and

See pages 109 – 115 for Knurl Patterns made by "Cut Knurling" Tooling.

One thing to remember when "Form Knurling" is that as you can see in the chart, if you want a Right-Hand/Left-Hand/Diamond pattern you will need the opposite hand tool than what you want produced on your part. For example, a right-hand knurl tool will make a left-hand pattern on the part. Another example would be male diamonds, which can be produced by either using a right-hand and left-hand wheel together or a female diamond knurl wheel. The patterns you see above are not the only patterns that can be formed with knurl tools; however, these are the industry standards. Accu Trak also makes knurl tools with patterns for various decorative applications as well. If you are unsure if it is a pattern that can be done, please call or email us with a part print and we will reply back to you promptly.

3. Choosing the Pitch

The next step is determining the required pitch. Often times design prints will be labeled one of three ways: a callout of simply Coarse/Medium/Fine, with a desired pitch, or a desired number of teeth.

Coarse, Medium, or Fine

If what you are looking for is something that simply falls in one of these three categories then there is some leeway with which knurl you select as there is no one definitive pitch for these three. Generally speaking, we would say something around 16 TPI is coarse, around 25 TPI is medium, and around 35 TPI is fine. Again, these may vary slightly depending on part diameter and function but it is generally safe to follow that approximation.

Armstrong Standard

One thing to be aware of however is three unique pitches for diagonal wheels that are result of an old standard that modern manufacturers of knurls still tend to follow. This standard was put in place by Armstrong and Williams who measured their pitches in Transverse Circular Pitch instead of Normal Circular Pitch. The three TPI's this applies to, for only diagonal wheels, are 14, 21, and 33 TPI. The chart below shows the conversions to the respective TPI's using the NCP like all other pitches.

| Armstrong Standard | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|----------------|------------|------------|--|--|--|
| Helix 30° and 45° 30° | | | | | | |
| | Transverse TPI | Normal TPI | Normal TPI | | | |
| Coarse | 14 TTPI | 16.2 TPI | 19.8 TPI | | | |
| Medium | 21 TTPI | 24.2 TPI | 29.7 TPI | | | |
| Fine | 33 TTPI | 38.1 TPI | 46.7 TPI | | | |

Chart showing Armstrong standard conversions to standard TPI

This means for Accu Trak knurls, stock diagonal wheels listed as 14, 21, or 33 TPI (for example, KPL 221) have the Normal TPI listed on the right side of the chart. To give another example to clarify, a KPR 233 is actually <u>finer</u> than a KPR 235.

Selecting by Pitch

If the pitch is specified, selection of the proper knurling tool becomes a bit easier. If it is defined by a Diametral Pitch (DP), then you can select the DP Knurl tool that has that same specified DP. If it is defined as a specific TPI simply select the knurl tool with that same TPI. If it is defined as either transverse or normal circular pitch, then follow the formulas below to convert to TPI. (The first equation is for Normal Circular Pitch, second is for Transverse)

$$TPI = \frac{1}{NCP}$$
$$TPI = \frac{1}{TCP * \cos(A_H)}$$

TPI = Teeth Per Inch NCP = Normal Circular Pitch TCP = Transverse Circular Pitch A_H = Helix Angle

$$TPI = \frac{25.4}{Metric Pitch}$$

For metric pitches, if the proper metric pitch is not available in our stock of metric knurls, you can always convert the metric pitch to TPI using the formula above to see if perhaps there is a TPI wheel option that will work.

Selecting by Number of Teeth

If a number of teeth is called out on the design print and there is some tolerance on how many teeth are produced (so it just needs to be close), use the below formulas to calculate the TPI or Metric pitch to choose the appropriate knurl.

For Straight Patterns:

$$TPI = \frac{\#T}{OD * \pi}$$
$$tric Pitch = \frac{OD * \pi}{DT}$$

$$Metric Pitch = \frac{OD * \pi}{\#T}$$

OD = Outside Diameter #T = Number of Teeth $A_{\rm H}$ = Helix Angle

For Diagonal Patterns:

$$TPI = \frac{\#T}{OD * \pi * \cos(A_H)}$$
$$Metric Pitch = \frac{OD * \pi * \cos(A_H)}{\#T}$$

If a specific number of teeth is required on the part, a bit more calculation must go into the process of determining the proper tooling. In some cases of this, it may require a special knurl wheel to be made. However, we can first determine if a stock knurl will work through a process of trial and error. The first thing that we must do is determine the approximate blank diameter you will be using. For the sake of simplicity, we are going to assume that the goal is to roll a full knurl (meaning the full tooth depth).

Step 1: Take the formulas from above and calculate an approximate TPI or metric pitch (whether you plan to use metric or inch knurls)

Step 2: Select a knurl size/series that seems appropriate for your application. Many times, this can be dictated by things such as existing knurl holders you may have, a required knurl band width if it is a bump operation, or perhaps even machine type (swiss lathes often using smaller wheels for space).

Step 3: From steps 1 and 2, you should be able to select a knurl tool that is close to what you are looking for in stock. From here you will need to calculate the blank diameter needed for your part in order for the knurl tool to roll the desired number of teeth. See page 10 for these calculations.

If there are no stock options that are near the DP, Metric Pitch, or TPI calculated than your application may require a special knurl wheel.

4. Choosing the Knurl Tool Material

For Accu Trak's stock inventory, we offer two material types: High Speed Steel (HSS) and Hi-Cobalt steel (M42). If we are to make a general guideline, usually when your part material is over roughly 28 HRC it is likely better to use Hi-Cobalt. This is an extremely generalized guideline however, that while may be safe to use often, it does not take into account things such as tooth forms, part material characteristics, machine type, etc. Below is a chart of pros and cons of each material type to give a more in-depth understanding of when to use one over the other.

| High Speed Steel | <u>Hi-Cobalt</u> |
|--|---|
| Pros: Good Ductility, allows for a larger margin of error in tracking/blank diameter before the teeth break Lower Cost Decent tool life | Pros: High Hardness Generally longer tool life |
| <u>Cons:</u> Due to lower hardness, tool life is often less than Hi-Cobalt | Cons: Due to high hardness, it has a lower ductility meaning if there is slight error in the tracking or blank diameters it is more prone to teeth breaking Higher cost |

Additionally, Accu Trak offers a variety of coatings that can be used on the tooling if necessary. These coatings often increase surface hardness and wear resistance which in some situations can be advantageous for the application. To see more on these coatings, see page 14.

5. Choosing the Holder

When it comes to choosing the holder to use there are three main variables: The operation type, the machine being used, and the knurl series type.

- 1. First, we determine the type of operation. This entails things such as is it a knurl on the OD, ID, Face, up to a shoulder or a conical surface of the part. Things such as axial feeding operations or whether it requires two knurls to make a diamond pattern also factor into the decision. Below are some common situations and the holders that would likely be used in them
 - a. Bump Knurling on an OD: In this case often times a single wheel bump holder will suffice.
 - b. Axial Feeding on an OD: In this case, two-die modular bump holders (one wheel for straight and helical patterns and two wheels for male diamond) or straddle holders (with the exception of straight patterns) are often used. If in the "Choosing the Method" part you decided to use cut knurls, then a cut knurl holder would be used instead. There is also the option of three die holders if you are feeding form the end of the part.
 - c. ID Knurling: generally, the ID size on the part dictates which ID knurling holder is best to use
 - d. Face knurling: The optimal options for this one can vary depending on the method you will use due to the amount of pitch change on your knurl band. See page 57 for more info on the methods
 - e. Knurling on Conical Surfaces: Similar to face knurling, the optimal options for this one can vary depending on the method you will use due to the amount of pitch change on your knurl band. See page 57 for more info on the methods

- 2. After narrowing down the options to the group of holders for your application, we must look at the machine you will be using. You often will want to check to ensure that the holder size will fit in your machine without any issues. This is especially important for swiss machines. You will also want to ensure that your machine can hold the tool in the proper orientation. After this you determine the shank sizes that you can use in your machine.
- 3. Finally, based off the knurl series you plan to use and the shank size required, narrow down the selection to the specific holder that you require.

(Note: sometimes you may need to change the knurl series depending if a shank size is offered for that knurl series. We can modify holders as well for an additional fee)

Blank Diameter Selection for Circular Pitch Knurls

When it comes to calculating a blank diameter to use for proper tracking it is important to remember that this number is just theoretical. While it could end up being exactly right for tracking in your operation, often times some slight adjustments need to be made to it while actually using the knurl due to factors that the formulas simply cannot take into account. Other factors such as feed rates, tool wear, knurling method, etc. still contribute to the tracking and may affect the actual diameter the knurl tool tracks on.

Below we will go through these calculations.

The base formula is as follows:

$$\frac{OD_t + CF}{\#T_t} = \frac{BD}{\#T_p}$$

From this formula, various others can be formed depending on the information that you have on hand. Here are common steps to take for figuring out your blank diameter. **If you already know the #T on your part skip to step 3.**

- 1. First find an approximate BD by either subtracting the amount of estimated roll up in diameter (found on page 16) from your finished diameter, or by subtracting the approximate tooth depth from the finish diameter (equation on page 4)
- 2. Once done, use this approximate BD to calculate a $\#T_p$ value:

$$\#T_p = \frac{BD * \#T_t}{(OD_t + CF)}$$

#T_p = Number of teeth on the part BD = Blank Diameter CF= Correction Factor

#T_t on stock knurls can be found on pages 17-2

OD_t = Outside Diameter of the knurl tool

#T_t = Number of teeth on the knurl tool

| | Approximate | | | | | |
|---|-------------|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| | Correctio | Correction Factor | | | | |
| | TPI | TPI CF | | | | |
| | 12-19 | 0.010" | | | | |
| | 20-29 | 0.007" | | | | |
| | 30-39 | 0.005" | | | | |
| 1 | 40-49 | 0.003" | | | | |
| | 50-80 | 0.002" | | | | |

3. Likely the equation above produced a number of teeth that was not a whole number. In this case, round to the nearest whole number and recalculate the BD using that #T for your part:

$$BD = \frac{(OD + CF) * \#T_p}{\#T_t}$$

If you have a predetermined blank diameter, you can use the formulas to also confirm whether the knurl tool you have selected will track properly or even what knurl tool you may need. If you know the blank diameter and #T on your part, then you can select a knurl series OD and calculate the number of teeth you would need on the Knurl tool to track properly and determine if any of our stock knurls have that number via the charts on pages 17-21.

(For blank diameter selection for diametrical pitch knurls see page 11)

Diametral Pitch Knurling

Diametral Pitch knurls are defined by the American Standard ANSI B94.6-1984. The purpose of these knurls is to track on fractional stock sizes <u>up to 1</u>" in order to simplify blank diameters. For this purpose, they are often held to tighter tolerances and meet a common standard. The one thing to remember however is even though by definition they may say they track around a specific diametral increment it may not always end up that way. The other factors such as feed rates, tool wear, knurling method, etc. still contribute to the tracking and may affect the actual diameter the knurl tool tracks on.

To determine the number of teeth rolled using a DP Knurl, use the following equation:

$$#T_p = DP * BD$$

#T_p = Number of teeth on the partBD = Blank DiameterDP = Diametral Pitch

When choosing blank diameters for Diametral Pitch knurls, they are designed to track on fractional increments (in diameter) up to 1". After 1", there is not a guarantee it will track however it is still likely that it will track fine using the fractional increments. The chart below shows the fractional tracking increment for each standard DP knurl tool.

| | Blank Diameter |
|------|-----------------------|
| D.P. | Fractional Increments |
| 64 | 1/64" |
| 96 | 1/96" |
| 128 | 1/128" |
| 160 | 1/160" |

Chart of fractional tracking increment for each standard DP knurl

| Diametral Pitch Conversiosn | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|----------|-----------------|----------|-----------|--|--|
| | Т | TPI Metric (mm) | | | | |
| Pattern: | Straight | 30° Helix | Straight | 30° Helix | | |
| 64 DP | 20.4 | 23.9 | 1.25 | 1.06 | | |
| 96 DP | 30.6 | 35.6 | 0.83 | 0.71 | | |
| 128 DP | 41.1 | 47.4 | 0.62 | 0.54 | | |
| 160 DP | 50.9 | 58.8 | 0.50 | 0.43 | | |

Diametral Pitch conversions to other units designating pitch

Special Knurls and Attachment Rolls

On top of the vast standard stock selection Accu Trak offers, we also are capable of manufacturing a large variety of special knurls. This includes knurl designs to roll specific numbers of teeth, TPI, metric pitches, knurl forms, etc. Additionally, we make dies for all the common thread rolling attachments and holders as well as knurling dies to fit just about any thread rolling machines. Another use is rolling annular grooves for being used as stops.

Not only does Accu Trak make functional knurls, we also are capable of making decorative knurl designs to roll a variety of patterns. Two of the most common of these would be a "rope" knurl pattern and a "bead" pattern. One important thing to remember with these two patterns however is normally we do not generally recommend a radius or bead of more than roughly 130° of arc. This is due to issues with the direction of the rolling forces that cause it to be difficult to roll the form completely full. Another example of a unique design is raised lettering produced on the part. The possibility of using engraved knurls to produce a raised lettering pattern varies on an individual design basis however. We also can produce knurl tools with a ratchet tooth form. If there are any questions on special knurls designs or patterns please call or email and our engineers will be happy to assist.



| | Attachment Style Knurling Dies | | | | | |
|------|--------------------------------|------|-----|-----|--|--|
| C-1 | C-2 | C-3 | C-4 | D-1 | | |
| CR-1 | DR-1 | DR-5 | K-2 | Q-2 | | |

Chart showing the common Attachment Style knurling types

Tips on Knurling and Common Issues

One thing to remember about knurling is that there are always aspects of it that cannot be accounted for solely through calculations. The tips below are ways to try and address issues that may occur.

- In general, if there are issues occurring, check to ensure your feeds and speeds are within the proper range. For more on feeds and speed see page 15
- Mis-tracking: The first thing to do when mis-tracking is to double check your blank diameter calculations and check to ensure that the blank you are turning is held to as tight a tolerance as possible. This is especially important after achieving proper tracking as if you have too much variation in blank diameters you may find pieces at random are not tracking properly in your production runs.
- Mis-tracking: If you are noticing an issue where your knurls do not track from the very start, try increasing the infeed rate slightly to allow for more penetration on the first revolution. This will give more material for the teeth to track around in the proceeding revolutions. When doing this, start with minor amounts of adjustment, say .001"-.002"/rev seeing as if you are too aggressive you risk breaking the knurl teeth (especially in harder material like stainless steel)
- Mis-tracking: Sometimes if the mis-tracking is only very minor, from something like blank runout, you can get rid of it by adding or increasing the existing dwell once the knurl has penetrated to full depth. One caution with this method is you risk over-rolling which will cause flaking and work hardening of the material. <u>This method only works for very minor amounts of mis-tracking</u>
- Mis-tracking with Straddle Holder: Rolling a straight pattern with a straddle holder (or any two die holder) can be difficult because the wheels are not synchronized. One trick to try is having the holder slightly off-center so one knurl wheel contacts slightly before the other. This way the second wheel should fall into the track of the first.
- Mis-tracking for Axial feeding (band starting at the end of the part): The most common method of engagement when axial feeding is to first feed the tool in the radial direction (x) until it reaches full penetration, and then feed along the axial direction (z). While you can simply feed directly in the (z), the previous method seems to be a bit easier to get proper initial tracking if you are having trouble. If while using the first method and you are having trouble tracking from the start of the band, try increasing the amount of width that engages the part in first contact if possible. You can also add a very slight dwell before axial feeding, however be careful as if you dwell too long it will be noticeable in the finished pattern.
- Losing Tracking while Axial Feeding: If you are losing tracking while feeding axially down your part there are three major things to check: Is your blank the same consistent diameter down its length, its circularity, and if deflection is occurring. If it is one of the first two, then you need to control your blank diameter more precisely. If it is the 3rd, deflection, then you either need to find a way to support both ends of your part or decrease the amount of pressure the knurl is causing. You can do this through various ways such as decreasing the workface of the knurl, or if you are making a diamond pattern with a bump holder use a straddle or three die holder instead. Cut knurling also tends to require less force than form knurling if that is an option as well.
- Flaking: The usual reason behind flaking is that you are over-rolling the material. This means your die is in contact with the part for too long. You either need to adjust your feed rate /spindle speed to decrease the amount of contact time, or if you have a dwell you need to reduce it (could also be a combination of the three). Generally, you want the knurl to be complete in 5-20 revolutions of the part. One thing to remember is the material being rolled also can factor into flaking. For example, this can be a common occurrence with materials such as aluminum or brass. Another reason could also be that you are pressing the knurl too far into the part.
- Work-Hardening: The cause of this is often the same as flaking, so the solutions are often the same as listed above as well. Be careful of work hardening your part as this will substantially decrease tool life.
- Deflection: If your part is deflecting the simplest solution is often to support it at both ends (if you are not already) or reduce the amount sticking out from the chuck or collet. If you aren't already, another solution is reducing the dies workface and axial feeding to reduce the pressure. Changing holder styles can also help.
- Knurls Binding: Make sure you are using plenty of coolant or oil as well as <u>carbide pins</u>.

Coatings

There are four main coatings or treatments that are used: Ferritic Nitro-Carburizing (FNC), TiN, TiALN, and TiCN. These coatings/treatments are all used to try and improve tool life in some manner. Of the four, the most common is FNC treatment and is also the treatment used on some of our stock inventory.

Ferritic Nitro-Carburizing (FNC) treatment

FNC is a thermochemical surface hardening process that diffuses carbon and nitrogen into the surface of the material. The process improves the material's fatigue properties, wear resistance, corrosion resistance, and increases surface hardness. Due to the treatment being done at temperatures below 1100°F, core properties of the material being treated are retained. For most die steels, the process also causes minimal distortion due to it having a short process cycle within the ferrite phase. The process will often give the tool a darker hue.

Titanium Nitride coating (TiN)

TiN coating is a thin layer, approximately .0001"-.0002" thick, that improves the materials wear resistance as well as reduces friction and potential galling. Due to the process type, the material retains its core properties. The downside to TiN coating is there is a possibility of some issues with the coating's adhesion to the knurl and peeling may occur. The contributing factors to this are often either the TiN coating is too thick, or it is under high compressive load (which knurling is known for). This process gives the tool a gold appearance

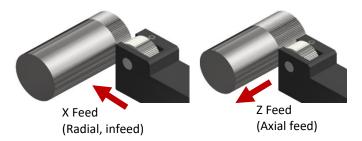
Titanium Aluminum Nitride coating (TiALN)

TiALN coating improves the tool's wear resistance and oxidation resistance. It also operates better at higher feeds and speeds due to the aluminum oxide layer that forms at higher temperatures which works to move the heat generated into the chip and away from the tool and workpiece. For this purpose, TiALN coating would be more advantageous in operations such as cut knurling or where the amount of coolant available is limited. Shares a similar downside of TiN with the coating's adhesion to the knurl tool. This process gives the tool a violet bronze color usually.

Titanium Carbonitride (TiCN)

TiCN coating improves the tool's wear resistance and surface hardness. It tends to have a slightly better abrasion resistance than TiN as well as hardness. It also holds sharp edges well which can be advantageous if you are finding the corners of the knurl tools breaking. It has a lower high temperature tolerance than TiN however which could be a factor in long knurl bands where knurls are in contact with the part for an extended duration. It also shares a similar downside of TiN with the coating's adhesion to the knurl tool. This process often gives a dark blueish grey appearance.

Speeds and Feeds



Form Knurling Feeds and Speeds

| Holder Style | Speed (SFM) | Infeed (in/rev) | Axial Feed (in/rev) |
|------------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| Bump Holders | 50 - 150 | .002006 | .010020 |
| Straddle Holders | 50 - 150 | .025050 | .010020 |

For mild steels start with the middle of the range For softer materials like aluminum, start with the higher end For harder materials like Stainless Steel, start with the lower end

Cut Knurling Feeds and Speeds

| | Knurl Dia. | | ece Dia. | | iece Dia. | | iece Dia. |
|-----------|------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|
| Material | (mm) | 2-12mm, . | 079"472" | 13-40mm, | .512"-1.575" | 41-250mm, | 1.614"-9.843" |
| | () | Speed (SFM) | Feed (in/rev) | Speed (SFM) | Feed (in/rev) | Speed (SFM) | Feed (in/rev) |
| Mild | 8.9 | 115 | .002003 | - | - | - | - |
| Steel | 14.5/15 | 148 | .003004 | 131 | .003004 | - | - |
| Steer | 21.5/25 | 197 | .003006 | 197 | .003006 | 164 | .003006 |
| Taal | 8.9 | 82 | .002003 | - | - | - | - |
| Tool | 14.5/15 | 115 | .002003 | 98 | .002003 | - | - |
| Steel | 21.5/25 | 164 | .002005 | 148 | .002005 | 131 | .002005 |
| Ctainlass | 8.9 | 72 | 0.002 | - | - | - | - |
| Stainless | 14.5/15 | 98 | .002003 | 92 | .002003 | - | - |
| Steel | 21.5/25 | 131 | .002005 | 115 | .002005 | 105 | .002005 |
| | 8.9 | 197 | .002004 | - | - | - | - |
| Brass | 14.5/15 | 230 | .003008 | 197 | .003005 | - | - |
| | 21.5/25 | 295 | .003008 | 295 | .003008 | 262 | .003008 |
| | 8.9 | 115 | .002003 | - | - | - | - |
| Bronze | 14.5/15 | 148 | .003004 | 131 | .003004 | - | - |
| | 21.5/25 | 197 | .003006 | 197 | .003006 | 180 | .003006 |
| | 8.9 | 197 | .002005 | - | - | - | - |
| Aluminum | 14.5/15 | 230 | .003007 | 230 | .003007 | - | - |
| | 21.5/25 | 295 | .004010 | 262 | .004010 | 230 | .004010 |
| | 8.9 | 82 | .002003 | - | - | - | - |
| Cast Iron | 14.5/15 | 115 | .002003 | 98 | .002003 | - | - |
| | 21.5/25 | 164 | .002005 | 148 | .002005 | 131 | .002005 |

Note: Feed rate listed is for both axial and infeed.

Any "-" in the chart mean that it is not advised to use that size knurl wheel for that size part

Approximate Increase in Knurl Diameter

The charts below are an approximation to be used for estimation purposes for when the teeth are rolled full. Different materials and operation types, as well as other running parameters will often affect the end result.

| | Approximate Increase in Knurled Diameters | | | | | | | | |
|-----|---|-------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--|--|--|
| | Using Accu Trak Circular Pitch Knurls | | | | | | | | |
| ТРІ | Pitch | Tooth | Straight | Diagonal | Diamond | (on Part) | | | |
| IFI | mm | Angle | in/mm | in/mm | Male | Female | | | |
| 12 | 2.12 | 90° | .034"/.86mm | .034"/.86mm | .038"/.97mm | .023"/.58mm | | | |
| 16 | 1.59 | 90° | .025"/.64mm | .025"/.64mm | .029"/.74mm | .017"/.43mm | | | |
| 20 | 1.22 | 90° | .020"/.51mm | .020"/.51mm | .023"/.58mm | .014"/.36mm | | | |
| 25 | 1.02 | 90° | .016"/.41mm | .016"/.41mm | .018"/.46mm | .011"/.28mm | | | |
| 30 | 0.85 | 90° | .013"/.33mm | .013"/.33mm | .015"/.38mm | .009"/.23mm | | | |
| 35 | 0.73 | 90° | .011"/.28mm | .011"/.28mm | .013"/.33mm | .007"/.18mm | | | |
| 40 | 0.64 | 90° | .009"/.23mm | .009"/.23mm | .010"/.25mm | .006"/.15mm | | | |
| 35 | 0.73 | 70° | .014"/.36mm | .014"/.36mm | .016"/.40mm | .009"/.23mm | | | |
| 40 | 0.64 | 70° | .012"/.30mm | .012"/.30mm | .013"/.33mm | .008"/.20mm | | | |
| 50 | 0.51 | 70° | .009"/.23mm | .009"/.23mm | .010"/.25mm | .006"/.15mm | | | |
| 60 | 0.42 | 70° | .007"/.18mm | .007"/.18mm | .008"/.20mm | .005"/.13mm | | | |
| 70 | 0.36 | 70° | .006"/.15mm | .006"/.15mm | .007"/.18mm | .004"/.10mm | | | |
| 80 | 0.32 | 70° | .005"/.13mm | .005"/.13mm | .006"/.15mm | .004"/.10mm | | | |

Chart showing Part Diameter increase from form knurling for Circular Pitch knurls

| | Approximate Increase in Knurled Diameters Using Accu Trak Diametral Pitch Knurls | | | | | | | | |
|-----|---|-------|-------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|--|--|--|
| DP | Pitch | Tooth | Straight | Diagonal | Diamond | (on Part) | | | |
| DP | mm | | in/mm | in/mm Male F | | Female | | | |
| 64 | 1.25 | 80° | .024"/.61mm | .021"/.53mm | .024"/.61mm | .015"/.38mm | | | |
| 96 | 0.83 | 80° | .016"/.41mm | .014"/.36mm | .016"/.41mm | .010"/.25mm | | | |
| 128 | 0.62 | 80° | .012"/.30mm | .010"/.25mm | .012"/.30mm | .007"/.18mm | | | |
| 160 | 0.50 | 80° | .009"/.23mm | .008"/.20mm | .009"/.23mm | .005"/.13mm | | | |

Chart showing Part Diameter increase from form knurling for DP Knurls

Note: As a rough approximation, with standard forms usually half of the tooth depth is pressed into the part while half is raised up. This means that the approximate increase in diameter shown in the charts above can also be used as an approximation of the knurls tooth depth. So for example for a 25 TPI straight knurl the diameter will increase roughly .016", which means that the tooth depth is roughly .016".

Number of Teeth on Stock Knurls – Inch Sizes

The charts below show the number of teeth on Accu Trak's stock knurls. There is not an industry standard for the number of teeth, so they may vary slightly from each manufacturer.

| | | S | traight TPI | Form Knurl | S | | |
|--------------|----------|---------|-------------|------------|---------|-------|-----------|
| | BP | EP/EQ | GK/GR | KN/KP/KR | MT | OU | PH |
| <u>Pitch</u> | (Ø5/16") | (Ø1/2") | (Ø5/8'') | (Ø3/4") | (Ø7/8") | (Ø1") | (Ø1 1/4") |
| 6 TPI | - | - | - | 13 | - | - | - |
| 8 TPI | - | - | - | 19 | - | - | 31 |
| 10 TPI | - | - | - | 23 | - | 31 | 39 |
| 12 TPI | - | - | 23 | 28 | - | 37 | 47 |
| 14 TPI | - | 21 | 27 | 34 | - | 44 | 55 |
| 16 TPI | 15 | 25 | 31 | 38 | 44 | 50 | 63 |
| 18 TPI | - | - | - | 42 | - | - | - |
| 19 TPI | - | - | 37 | 45 | - | - | - |
| 20 TPI | 19 | 31 | 39 | 47 | 55 | 61 | 78 |
| 21 TPI | - | 32 | 41 | 50 | - | 67 | - |
| 24 TPI | - | - | 47 | 57 | - | - | - |
| 25 TPI | 25 | 38 | 49 | 59 | 69 | 78 | 98 |
| 29 TPI | - | 44 | 56 | 68 | - | - | - |
| 30 TPI | 29 | 47 | 59 | 71 | 82 | 95 | 117 |
| 32 TPI | - | 49 | 63 | 75 | - | - | 125 |
| 33 TPI | - | 52 | 65 | 77 | - | 103 | - |
| 34 TPI | - | - | 67 | 80 | - | - | - |
| 35 TPI | 34 | 55 | 68 | 82 | - | 110 | 136 |
| 40 TPI | 39 | 63 | 78 | 94 | 109 | - | 156 |
| 41 TPI | - | 65 | 81 | 97 | - | - | - |
| 42 TPI | - | - | 83 | - | - | - | - |
| 47 TPI | - | 73 | 92 | - | - | - | - |
| 50 TPI | 49 | 79 | 98 | 117 | - | 158 | 195 |
| 53 TPI | - | 84 | 103 | 123 | - | - | - |
| 60 TPI | 59 | 94 | 116 | 140 | - | - | - |
| 65 TPI | - | 101 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 70 TPI | 69 | 109 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 77 TPI | - | 121 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 80 TPI | 79 | 125 | 155 | 189 | 219 | - | 314 |
| 90 TPI | 89 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 100 TPI | 99 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 64 DP | 20 | 32 | 40 | 48 | 56 | 64 | 81 |
| 96 DP | 30 | 48 | 60 | 72 | 84 | 96 | 121 |
| 128 DP | 40 | 64 | 80 | 96 | 112 | 128 | 161 |
| 160 DP | 50 | 80 | 100 | 120 | 140 | 160 | 201 |

Number of Teeth on Stock Knurls – Inch Sizes

| | | 30° Diagon | al and Dia | mond TPI Fo | orm Knurls | | |
|--------------|----------|------------|------------|-------------|------------|-------|-----------|
| | BP | EP/EQ | GK/GR | KN/KP/KR | MT | OU | PH |
| <u>Pitch</u> | (Ø5/16") | (Ø1/2") | (Ø5/8") | (Ø3/4") | (Ø7/8") | (Ø1") | (Ø1 1/4") |
| 8 TPI | - | - | - | 16 | - | - | - |
| 10 TPI | - | - | - | 20 | - | 26 | - |
| 11 TPI | - | - | - | 22 | - | - | - |
| 12 TPI | - | 15 | 19 | 25 | - | 32 | 41 |
| 14 TPI | - | 21 | 27 | 34 | 33 | 46 | 55 |
| 16 TPI | - | 22 | 27 | 33 | - | 44 | 54 |
| 18 TPI | - | - | - | 36 | - | - | - |
| 20 TPI | - | 27 | 34 | 41 | 47 | 53 | 68 |
| 21 TPI | - | 32 | 41 | 50 | - | 67 | - |
| 25 TPI | 21 | 34 | 42 | 51 | 59 | 68 | 85 |
| 30 TPI | 26 | 40 | 52 | 61 | 71 | 81 | 103 |
| 33 TPI | - | 52 | 65 | 77 | 90 | 103 | - |
| 35 TPI | 29 | 47 | 59 | 71 | - | - | - |
| 40 TPI | 34 | 55 | 68 | 81 | - | - | 135 |
| 50 TPI | 43 | 68 | 86 | 102 | - | - | 169 |
| 70 TPI | 60 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 80 TPI | 68 | 107 | 135 | 163 | - | - | 272 |
| 64 DP | - | 32 | 40 | 48 | 56 | - | 81 |
| 96 DP | 30 | 48 | 60 | 72 | 84 | - | 121 |
| 128 DP | 40 | 64 | 80 | 96 | - | - | 161 |
| 160 DP | 50 | 80 | 100 | 120 | - | - | 201 |

| | | 45° Diagon | al and Dia | mond TPI Fo | orm Knurls | | |
|--------------|----------|------------|------------|-------------|------------|-------|----------|
| | BP | EP/EQ | GK/GR | KN/KP/KR | MT | OU | PH |
| <u>Pitch</u> | (Ø5/16") | (Ø1/2") | (Ø5/8") | (Ø3/4") | (Ø7/8") | (Ø1") | (Ø11/4") |
| 16 TPI | - | - | - | 26 | - | - | - |
| 20 TPI | - | 22 | 27 | 33 | - | - | - |
| 25 TPI | - | 27 | 34 | 41 | - | - | - |
| 28 TPI | - | - | 37 | - | - | - | - |
| 29 TPI | - | - | 40 | - | - | - | - |
| 30 TPI | - | 33 | 41 | 50 | - | - | - |
| 31 TPI | - | - | 43 | - | - | - | - |
| 32 TPI | - | - | 44 | - | - | - | - |
| 33 TPI | - | - | 46 | - | - | - | - |
| 34 TPI | - | - | 47 | - | - | - | - |
| 35 TPI | - | - | 49 | - | - | - | - |
| 36 TPI | - | - | 50 | - | - | - | - |
| 37 TPI | - | - | 51 | - | - | - | - |
| 38 TPI | - | - | 53 | - | - | - | - |
| 39 TPI | - | - | 54 | - | - | - | - |
| 40 TPI | - | 44 | 55 | - | - | - | - |
| 41 TPI | - | - | 56 | - | - | - | - |
| 64 DP | - | - | 40 | - | - | - | - |
| 96 DP | - | - | 60 | - | - | _ | - |
| 128 DP | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 160 DP | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Number of Teeth on Stock Knurls – Metric Sizes

| | | Straight N | Aetric Form Ki | nurls | |
|--------------|---------|------------|----------------|----------------|---------|
| | MB/MM | MN/MQ | MK | MK ML/MR/MS/MU | |
| <u>Pitch</u> | (Ø10mm) | (Ø15mm) | (Ø19.05mm) | (Ø20mm) | (Ø25mm) |
| 0.2mm | 156 | - | - | - | - |
| 0.3mm | 105 | 158 | - | 209 | 261 |
| 0.4mm | 78 | 117 | 150 | 156 | 196 |
| 0.5mm | 63 | 94 | 119 | 125 | 158 |
| 0.6mm | 52 | 77 | 97 | 103 | 129 |
| 0.7mm | 45 | 67 | - | 89 | 112 |
| 0.8mm | 39 | 59 | 75 | 77 | 97 |
| 0.9mm | 35 | 52 | - | 69 | 87 |
| 1.0mm | 31 | 47 | 59 | 63 | 77 |
| 1.1mm | - | - | - | 57 | - |
| 1.2mm | 26 | 38 | 50 | 51 | 64 |
| 1.3mm | - | - | - | 47 | - |
| 1.4mm | - | - | - | 43 | - |
| 1.5mm | 21 | 30 | 40 | 40 | 51 |
| 1.6mm | - | - | 37 | 39 | 49 |
| 1.8mm | - | - | - | 35 | 43 |
| 2.0mm | - | 24 | 30 | 31 | 39 |
| 2.5mm | - | - | - | 25 | 31 |
| 3.0mm | - | - | - | 21 | 26 |

| | 30° D |) iagonal an | d Diamond Fo | orm Knurls | |
|--------------|---------|-----------------|--------------|-------------|---------|
| | MB/MM | MN/MQ | MK | ML/MR/MS/MU | MW |
| <u>Pitch</u> | (Ø10mm) | (Ø15mm) | (Ø19.05mm) | (Ø20mm) | (Ø25mm) |
| 0.3mm | 90 | 137 | - | 182 | 227 |
| 0.4mm | 68 | 102 | 130 | 137 | 169 |
| 0.5mm | 54 | 81 | 104 | 109 | 136 |
| 0.6mm | 45 | 68 | 86 | 90 | 113 |
| 0.7mm | 38 | 58 | - | 78 | 97 |
| 0.8mm | 34 | 51 | 65 | 68 | 85 |
| 0.9mm | 30 | 45 | - | 61 | 75 |
| 1.0mm | 27 | 41 | 52 | 54 | 68 |
| 1.2mm | 22 | 33 | 43 | 45 | 56 |
| 1.5mm | 18 | 27 | 34 | 36 | 45 |
| 1.6mm | - | - | 32 | 34 | 42 |
| 1.8mm | - | - | - | 30 | - |
| 2.0mm | - | 21 | 26 | 27 | 34 |
| 2.5mm | - | - | - | 22 | - |
| 3.0mm | - | - | - | 18 | - |

Number of Teeth on Stock Knurls – Metric Sizes

| | 45° Diag | onal and D | iamond Metr | ic Form Knurls | |
|--------------|----------|------------|-------------|----------------|---------|
| | MB/MM | MN/MQ MK N | | ML/MR/MS/MU | MW |
| <u>Pitch</u> | (Ø10mm) | (Ø15mm) | (Ø19.05mm) | (Ø20mm) | (Ø25mm) |
| 0.3mm | 73 | 111 | - | 148 | 187 |
| 0.4mm | 55 | 83 | - | 111 | 139 |
| 0.5mm | 44 | 66 | - | 89 | 111 |
| 0.6mm | 36 | 55 | - | 74 | 93 |
| 0.7mm | 31 | 47 | - | 63 | 78 |
| 0.8mm | 27 | 41 | - | 55 | 70 |
| 0.9mm | 24 | 36 | - | 49 | 61 |
| 1.0mm | 22 | 33 | - | 44 | 55 |
| 1.2mm | 18 | 27 | - | 37 | 47 |
| 1.5mm | 14 | 22 | - | 29 | 37 |
| 2.0mm | - | 17 | - | 22 | 28 |
| 2.5mm | - | - | - | 17 | - |
| 3.0mm | - | - | - | 15 | - |

| | | Straight Met | ric Cut Knurl | S | |
|--------------|----------|--------------|---------------|-----------|---------|
| | CG | СВ | СР | CC | CV |
| <u>Pitch</u> | (Ø8.9mm) | (Ø14.5mm) | (Ø15mm) | (Ø21.5mm) | (Ø25mm) |
| 0.3mm | 92 | - | - | 225 | - |
| 0.4mm | 69 | 113 | 117 | 168 | 196 |
| 0.5mm | 55 | 91 | 94 | 134 | 156 |
| 0.6mm | 46 | 75 | 78 | 112 | 130 |
| 0.7mm | 39 | 65 | 67 | 96 | 112 |
| 0.8mm | 34 | 56 | 58 | 84 | 97 |
| 0.9mm | 31 | 50 | - | - | - |
| 1.0mm | 27 | 45 | 47 | 67 | 78 |
| 1.2mm | 23 | 38 | 39 | 56 | 65 |
| 1.5mm | - | - | 31 | 45 | 52 |
| 1.6mm | - | - | 29 | 42 | 49 |
| 1.8mm | - | - | 26 | - | 43 |
| 2.0mm | - | - | 23 | 33 | 39 |
| 2.5mm | - | - | - | 27 | - |
| 3.0mm | - | - | - | 22 | 26 |

Number of Teeth on Stock Knurls – Metric Sizes

| | 1 | 5° Diagonal N | letric Cut Kn | urls | |
|--------------|----------|---------------|---------------|-----------|---------|
| | CG | СВ | СР | CC | CV |
| <u>Pitch</u> | (Ø8.9mm) | (Ø14.5mm) | (Ø15mm) | (Ø21.5mm) | (Ø25mm) |
| 0.3mm | 90 | - | - | 218 | - |
| 0.4mm | 67 | 109 | - | 162 | 189 |
| 0.5mm | 54 | 87 | 91 | 130 | 151 |
| 0.6mm | 45 | 72 | 75 | 108 | 126 |
| 0.7mm | 38 | 62 | 64 | - | 108 |
| 0.8mm | 33 | 54 | - | 81 | 95 |
| 0.9mm | 30 | - | 51 | 73 | 85 |
| 1.0mm | 27 | 43 | 45 | 64 | 75 |
| 1.2mm | 22 | 36 | 38 | 53 | 63 |
| 1.4mm | - | - | - | - | 53 |
| 1.5mm | - | - | 30 | 43 | 50 |
| 1.6mm | - | - | - | - | 47 |
| 1.8mm | - | - | 27 | - | - |
| 2.0mm | - | - | - | 32 | 38 |
| 3.0mm | - | - | - | 21 | - |

| | 30 | D° Diagonal M | letric Cut Kn | urls | |
|--------------|----------|---------------|---------------|-----------|---------|
| | CG | G CB CP | | CC | CV |
| <u>Pitch</u> | (Ø8.9mm) | (Ø14.5mm) | (Ø15mm) | (Ø21.5mm) | (Ø25mm) |
| 0.3mm | 80 | - | - | 195 | - |
| 0.4mm | 60 | 98 | 101 | 146 | 169 |
| 0.5mm | 48 | 78 | 81 | 116 | 136 |
| 0.6mm | 40 | 65 | 68 | 97 | 113 |
| 0.7mm | 34 | 56 | 58 | - | 97 |
| 0.8mm | 29 | 49 | 81 | 73 | 85 |
| 0.9mm | 27 | - | - | - | - |
| 1.0mm | 23 | 39 | 41 | 58 | 68 |
| 1.2mm | 20 | 32 | 34 | 48 | 56 |
| 1.5mm | - | - | 27 | 59 | 45 |
| 1.6mm | - | - | - | 36 | 42 |
| 2.0mm | - | - | - | 29 | 34 |
| 2.5mm | - | - | - | 23 | - |



In this section you will find Accu Trak's selection of Form knurls and holders. Form knurling is a material deformation process as opposed to the more common material removal processes employed in machining operations. Due to this, high pressures are often required in order to form a complete knurl. The benefit however is that form knurling can produce very clean and consistent results when done properly. It is also the preferred method if it is required to roll a specific number of teeth on the work piece.

BP Series

5/16" x 5/32" x 1/8" (7.94 x 3.97 x 3.18mm)

- CCU BPC T180
- HSS and Hi-Cobalt steel stock options
- Smooth lapped finish
- Bevels available per customer request
- Coatings and Treatments per customer request





| | | | ALLAND . | | | | | | and the second s |
|---------------------|-------|-------------|----------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------|--|
| Ditak | Tooth | Charl Truck | AA | BL 30° | BR 30° | BL 45° | BR 45° | GE 30° | GV 30° |
| Pitch | Form | Steel Type | Straight | LH Diagonal | RH Diagonal | LH Diagonal | RH Diagonal | Male | Female |
| | 90° | HSS | BPS 216 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 16 TPI / 1.59mm | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 20 TDI / 1 27mama | 90° | HSS | BPS 220 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 20 TPI / 1.27mm | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | BPSX220 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 90° | HSS | BPS 225 | BPL 225 | BPR 225 | - | - | BPM 225 | - |
| 25 TPI / 1.02mm | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | BPSX225 | BPLX225 | BPRX225 | - | - | - | - |
| | 90° | HSS | BPS 230 | BPL 230 | BPR 230 | - | - | BPM 230 | BPF 230 |
| 30 TPI / 0.85mm | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | BPSX230 | BPLX230 | BPRX230 | - | - | - | BPFX230 |
| | 90° | HSS | BPS 235 | BPL 235 | BPR 235 | - | - | - | - |
| 35 TPI / 0.73mm | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | BPSX235 | BPLX235 | BPRX235 | - | - | BPMX235 | - |
| | 90° | HSS | BPS 240 | BPL 240 | BPR 240 | - | - | - | - |
| 40 TPI / 0.64mm | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | BPSX240 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 90° | HSS | BPS 250 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 50 TPI / 0.51mm | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 70° | HSS | BPS 450 | BPL 450 | BPR 450 | - | - | BPM 450 | BPF 450 |
| 50 TPI / 0.51mm 70 | 70 | Hi-Cobalt | BPSX450 | BPLX450 | BPRX450 | - | - | BPMX450 | BPFX450 |
| | 70% | HSS | BPS 460 | - | - | - | - | - | BPF 460 |
| 60 TPI / 0.42mm | 70° | Hi-Cobalt | BPSX460 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 70 TDI / 0 20mm | 70% | HSS | BPS 470 | - | - | - | - | - | BPF 470 |
| 70 TPI / 0.36mm | 70° | Hi-Cobalt | BPSX470 | - | - | - | - | - | BPFX470 |
| 00 TDI / 0 22mm | 70% | HSS | BPS 480 | BPL 480 | BPR 480 | - | - | BPM 480 | BPF 480 |
| 80 TPI / 0.32mm | 70° | Hi-Cobalt | BPSX480 | BPLX480 | BPRX480 | - | - | BPMX480 | BPFX480 |
| 00 TDL / 0 20mm | 70° | HSS | BPS 490 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 90 TPI / 0.28mm | 70 | Hi-Cobalt | BPSX490 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 100 TDL / 0 25mg mg | 70° | HSS | BPS 500 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 100 TPI / 0.25mm | 70 | Hi-Cobalt | BPSX500 | BPLX500 | BPRX500 | - | - | - | - |
| (100 | 00% | HSS | BPS 064 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 64 DP | 80° | Hi-Cobalt | BPSX064 | BPLX064 | BPRX064 | - | - | - | - |
| | 000 | HSS | BPS 096 | BPL 096 | BPR 096 | - | - | BPM 096 | BPF 096 |
| 96 DP | 80° | Hi-Cobalt | BPSX 096 | BPLX096 | BPRX096 | - | - | - | - |
| 120 00 | 000 | HSS | BPS 128 | BPL 128 | BPR 128 | - | - | BPM 128 | BPF 128 |
| 128 DP | 80° | Hi-Cobalt | BPSX128 | BPLX128 | BPRX128 | - | - | - | - |
| 160 DP | 000 | HSS | BPS 160 | BPL 160 | BPR 160 | - | - | BPM 160 | BPF 160 |
| | 80° | Hi-Cobalt | BPSX160 | BPLX160 | BPRX160 | - | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | | | |

EP Series

1/2" x 3/16" x 3/16" (12.70 x 4.76 x 4.76mm)



- HSS and Hi-Cobalt steel stock options
- Smooth lapped finish
- Bevels available per customer request
- Coatings and Treatments per customer request













| | Tooth | | AA | BL 30° | BR 30° | BL 45° | BR 45° | GE 30° | GV 30° |
|---------------------|-------|------------|----------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------|---------|
| Pitch | Form | Steel Type | Straight | LH Diagonal | RH Diagonal | LH Diagonal | RH Diagonal | Male | Female |
| | 0.00 | HSS | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12 TPI / 2.12mm | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | - | EPLX212 | EPRX212 | - | - | - | - |
| | 90° | HSS | EPS 216 | EPL 216 | EPR 216 | - | - | - | - |
| 16 TPI / 1.59mm | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | EPSX216 | EPLX216 | EPRX216 | - | - | - | - |
| 20 TDI / 1 27mm | 90° | HSS | EPS 220 | EPL 220 | EPR 220 | EPC 220 | EPD 220 | EPM 220 | EPF 220 |
| 20 TPI / 1.27mm | 90* | Hi-Cobalt | EPSX220 | EPLX220 | EPRX220 | - | - | EPMX220 | EPFX220 |
| 21 TDI / 1 21 | 90° | HSS | EPS 221 | EPL 221 | EPR 221 | - | - | - | - |
| 21 TPI / 1.21mm | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 25 TPI / 1.02mm 90 | 90° | HSS | EPS 225 | EPL 225 | EPR 225 | EPC 225 | EPD 225 | EPM 225 | EPF 225 |
| 25 IPI / 1.02mm | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | EPSX225 | EPLX225 | EPRX225 | - | - | EPMX225 | EPFX225 |
| 29 TPI /0.88mm | 90° | HSS | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 29 IPI/0.88mm | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | EPSX229 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 30 TPI / 0.85mm | 90° | HSS | EPS 230 | EPL 230 | EPR 230 | EPC 230 | EPD 230 | EPM 230 | EPF 230 |
| 50 1917 0.6511111 | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | EPSX230 | EPLX230 | EPRX230 | - | - | EPMX230 | EPFX230 |
| 22 TDI /0 70mm | 90° | HSS | EPS 232 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 32 TPI /0.79mm | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | EPSX232 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 35 TPI / 0.73mm | 90° | HSS | EPS 235 | EPL 235 | EPR 235 | - | - | EPM 235 | EPF 235 |
| 55 TPT / 0.75mm | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | EPSX235 | EPLX235 | EPRX235 | - | - | - | - |
| 40 TPI / 0.64mm | 90° | HSS | EPS 240 | EPL 240 | EPR 240 | EPC 240 | EPD 240 | EPM 240 | EPF 240 |
| 40 1717 0.0411111 | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | EPSX240 | EPLX240 | EPRX240 | - | - | EPMX240 | EPFX240 |
| 41 TPI /0.62mm | 90° | HSS | EPS 241 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 41 17170.0211111 | 30 | Hi-Cobalt | EPSX241 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 47 TPI / 0.54mm | 90° | HSS | EPS 247 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 47 1717 0.3411111 | 30 | Hi-Cobalt | EPSX247 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 50 TPI / 0.51mm | 90° | HSS | EPS 250 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 50 IFT/ 0.51IIIII | 30 | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 60 TRI / 0 12mm | ۵۰° | HSS | EPS 260 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 60 TPI / 0.42mm 90° | 30 | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 28 TPI / 0.91mm 70 | 70° | HSS | EPS 428 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 20117 0.911111 | /0 | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 30 TPI / 0.85mm | 70° | HSS | EPS 430 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 55 H I 7 0.85 H III | ,0 | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

EP Series 1/2" x 3/16" x 3/16" (12.70 x 4.76 x 4.76mm)

Continued from previous page

| | | | 25 TA AGOU TRY | 25 TA ACCU TRY | 25 Acas | LL CU TA TA | RH 14.74 (30) 225 | 25 Jos Account | 25 No - 4 ACCONTRA |
|--------------------|-------|------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------|----------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|
| Pitch | Tooth | Steel Type | AA | BL 30° | BR 30° | BL 45° | BR 45° | GE 30° | GV 30° |
| FILCH | Form | этееттуре | Straight | LH Diagonal | RH Diagonal | LH Diagonal | RH Diagonal | Male | Female |
| 35 TPI / 0.73mm | 70° | HSS | EPS 435 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 55 TFT7 0.75mm | 70 | Hi-Cobalt | EPSX435 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 40 TPI / 0.64mm | 70° | HSS | EPS 440 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 40 1917 0.0411111 | 70 | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 47 TPI / 0.54mm | 70° | HSS | EPS 447 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 47 1917 0.5411111 | 70 | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 50 TPI / 0.51mm | 70° | HSS | EPS 450 | EPL 450 | EPR 450 | - | - | EPM 450 | EPF 450 |
| 50 IPI / 0.51IIIII | 70 | Hi-Cobalt | EPSX450 | EPLX450 | EPRX450 | - | - | EPMX450 | EPFX450 |
| | 70° | HSS | EPS 453 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 53 TPI /0.48mm | 70 | Hi-Cobalt | EPSX453 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 70° | HSS | EPS 460 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 60 TPI / 0.42mm | 70 | Hi-Cobalt | EPSX460 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 70° | HSS | EPS 465 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 65 TPI / 0.39mm | 70 | Hi-Cobalt | EPSX465 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 70° | HSS | EPS 470 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 70 TPI / 0.36mm | 70 | Hi-Cobalt | EPSX470 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 77 TDI / 0 22 mm | 70° | HSS | EPS 477 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 77 TPI / 0.33mm | 70 | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 00 TDI / 0 22mm | 700 | HSS | EPS 480 | EPL 480 | EPR 480 | - | - | EPM 480 | EPF 480 |
| 80 TPI / 0.32mm | 70° | Hi-Cobalt | EPSX480 | EPLX480 | EPRX480 | - | - | - | EPFX480 |
| 64.00 | 000 | HSS | EPS 064 | EPL 064 | EPR 064 | - | - | EPM 064 | EPF 064 |
| 64 DP | 80° | Hi-Cobalt | EPSX064 | EPLX064 | EPRX064 | - | - | - | EPFX064 |
| 06.00 | 80° | HSS | EPS 096 | EPL 096 | EPR 096 | - | - | EPM 096 | EPF 096 |
| 96 DP | 80 | Hi-Cobalt | EPSX 096 | EPLX096 | EPRX096 | - | - | - | EPFX096 |
| 120 00 | 00% | HSS | EPS 128 | EPL 128 | EPR 128 | - | - | EPM 128 | EPF 128 |
| 128 DP | 80° | Hi-Cobalt | EPSX128 | EPLX128 | EPRX128 | - | - | - | EPFX128 |
| 100 00 | 00% | HSS | EPS 160 | EPL 160 | EPR 160 | - | - | EPM 160 | EPF 160 |
| 160 DP | 80° | Hi-Cobalt | EPSX160 | EPLX160 | EPRX160 | - | - | - | - |

EQ Series

1/2" x 1/4" x 3/16" (12.70 x 6.35 x 4.76mm)



- Made from HSS material
- Smooth lapped finish
- Bevels available per customer request
- Coatings and Treatments per customer request





| Dital | Tooth | Charles Truck | AA | BL 30° | BR 30° | BL 45° | BR 45° | GE 30° | GV 30° |
|---------------------|--------------------|---------------|----------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------|---------|
| Pitch | Form | Steel Type | Straight | LH Diagonal | RH Diagonal | LH Diagonal | RH Diagonal | Male | Female |
| 14 TPI / 1.81mm | 90° | HSS | EQS 214 | EQL 214 | EQR 214 | - | - | - | - |
| 14 IPI / 1.81mm | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 16 TPI / 1.59mm | 90° | HSS | EQS 216 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10 191/ 1.5911111 | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 20 TPI / 1.27mm | 90° | HSS | EQS 220 | EQL 220 | EQR 220 | - | - | - | - |
| 20 191/ 1.2/11111 | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 21 TPI / 1.21mm | 90° | HSS | EQS 221 | EQL 221 | EQR 221 | - | - | - | - |
| 21 191/ 1.2111111 | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 25 TPI / 1.02mm | 5 TPI / 1.02mm 90° | HSS | EQS 225 | EQL 225 | EQR 225 | - | - | - | - |
| 25 191/ 1.0211111 | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 30 TPI / 0.85mm | 90° | HSS | EQS 230 | EQL 230 | EQR 230 | - | - | - | - |
| 30 191 / 0.85mm | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 33 TPI / 0.77mm | 90° | HSS | EQS 233 | EQL 233 | EQR 233 | - | - | - | - |
| 55 191 / 0.7 /11111 | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 90° | HSS | EQS 235 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 35 TPI / 0.73mm | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 47 TDI / 0 E4mm | 90° | HSS | EQS 247 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 47 TPI / 0.54mm | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 47 TPI / 0.54mm | 70° | HSS | EQS 447 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 47 1917 0.54000 | /0 | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 50 TPI / 0.51mm | 70° | HSS | EQS 450 | EQL 450 | EQR 450 | - | - | - | - |
| 50 1917 0.5111111 | /0 | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 70° | HSS | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 60 TPI / 0.42mm | /0 | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 70 TDL / 0.20mm | 70° | HSS | EQS 470 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 70 TPI / 0.36mm | /0 | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 80° | HSS | EQS 096 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 96 DP | 80 | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 139.00 | 80° | HSS | EQS 128 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 128 DP | 80 | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 100 00 | 80° | HSS | EQS 160 | - | - | - | - | - | EQF 160 |
| 160 DP | 80 | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | L | | | | | | | | |

GK Series

5/8" x 1/4" x 1/4" (15.88 x 6.35 x 6.35mm)



- HSS and Hi-Cobalt steel stock options
- Smooth lapped finish
- Bevels available per customer request
- Coatings and Treatments per customer request









| 25 1 4444 | VCCI |
|-----------|------|
| | GKF |
| CU TRAT | 22 |
| IRI | |

| Pitch | Tooth | Steel Type | AA | BL 30° | BR 30° | BL 45° | BR 45° | GE 30° | GV 30° |
|-------------------|----------------|------------|----------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------|---------|
| PILCN | Form | Steer Type | Straight | LH Diagonal | RH Diagonal | LH Diagonal | RH Diagonal | Male | Female |
| 12 TPI / 2.12mm | 90° | HSS | GKS 212 | GKL 212 | GKR 212 | - | - | - | - |
| 12 191/ 2.1211111 | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | GKSX212 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14 TPI / 1.81mm | 90° | HSS | GKS 214 | GKL 214 | GKR 214 | - | - | - | - |
| 14 191/ 1.011111 | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 16 TPI / 1.59mm | 90° | HSS | GKS 216 | GKL 216 | GKR 216 | - | - | GKM 216 | GKF 216 |
| 10 1917 1.5911111 | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | GKSX216 | GKLX216 | GKRX216 | - | - | GKMX216 | GKFX216 |
| 19 TPI /1.37mm | 90° | HSS | GKS 219 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 19 191/1.3/11111 | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | GKSX219 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 20 TPI / 1.27mm | 90° | HSS | GKS 220 | GKL 220 | GKR 220 | GKC 220 | GKD 220 | GKM 220 | GKF 220 |
| 201111 1.2711111 | 1PI/1.2/mm 90° | Hi-Cobalt | GKSX220 | GKLX220 | GKRX220 | - | - | - | GKFX220 |
| 24 TPI /1.06mm | 90° | HSS | GKS 224 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 24 171/1.0011111 | 50 | Hi-Cobalt | GKSX224 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 25 TPI / 1.02mm | 90° | HSS | GKS 225 | GKL 225 | GKR 225 | GKC 225 | GKD 225 | GKM 225 | GKF 225 |
| 25 191/ 1.0211111 | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | GKSX225 | GKLX225 | GKRX225 | - | - | GKMX225 | GKFX225 |
| 29 TPI /0.88mm | 90° | HSS | GKS 229 | - | - | GKC 229 | GKD 229 | - | - |
| 29 191/0.0011111 | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | GKSX229 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 30 TPI / 0.85mm | 90° | HSS | GKS 230 | GKL 230 | GKR 230 | GKC 230 | GKD 230 | GKM 230 | GKF 230 |
| 50 1917 0.6511111 | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | GKSX230 | GKLX230 | GKRX230 | GKCX230 | GKDX230 | GKMX230 | GKFX230 |
| 31 TPI /0.82mm | 90° | HSS | - | - | - | GKC 231 | GKD 231 | - | - |
| 51 171/0.0211111 | 50 | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 32 TPI /0.79mm | 90° | HSS | GKS 232 | - | - | GKC 232 | GKD 232 | - | - |
| 52 191/0.7911111 | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | GKSX232 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 33 TPI / 0.77mm | 90° | HSS | GKS 233 | - | - | GKC 233 | GKD 233 | - | - |
| 55 1917 0.7711111 | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | GKSX233 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 34 TPI /0.75mm | 90° | HSS | GKS 234 | - | - | GKC 234 | GKD 234 | - | - |
| 54 171/0.7511111 | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 90° | HSS | GKS 235 | GKL 235 | GKR 235 | GKC 235 | GKD 235 | - | GKF 235 |
| 35 TPI / 0.73mm | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | GKSX235 | GKLX235 | GKRX235 | - | - | - | - |
| 26 TDI /0 71 | 90° | HSS | - | - | - | GKC 236 | GKD 236 | - | - |
| 36 TPI /0.71mm | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 00° | HSS | - | - | - | GKC 237 | GKD 237 | - | - |
| 37 TPI /0.69mm | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

GK Series 5/8" x 1/4" x 1/4" (15.88 x 6.35 x 6.35mm)

Continued from previous page

| | , ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | | 25 Tool H | 25 TA ACOU IRA | 25 Jos Acouv TRAT | GU TP. 15. 01 19. 15. 01 19. 19. 19. 19. 19. 19. 19. 19. | 45. 940.225 | 25 TA | LCU TANA TA |
|-------------------|---|------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|----------------|--------------------|
| Pitch | Tooth Form | Steel Type | AA Straight | BL 30° LH Diagonal | BR 30° RH Diagonal | BL 45° LH Diagonal | BR 45° RH Diagonal | GE 30° Male | GV 30° Female |
| 38 TPI /0.67mm | 90° | HSS | - | - | - | GKC 238 | GKD 238 | - | - |
| | 50 | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 39 TPI /0.65mm | 90° | HSS | - | - | - | GKC 239 | GKD 239 | - | - |
| | | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 40 TPI / 0.64mm | 90° | HSS Hi-Cobalt | GKS 240 GKSX240 | GKL 240 | GKR 240 | GKC 240 | GKD 240 | GKM 240 | GKF 240 GKFX240 |
| | | HI-CODAIL | GKS7240 GKS 241 | GKLX240 - | GKRX240 - | - GKC 241 | - GKD 241 | GKMX240 - | - - |
| 41 TPI /0.62mm | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | GKSX241 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | HSS | GKS 242 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 42 TPI /0.60mm | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 90° | HSS | GKS 247 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 47 TPI /0.54mm | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | GKSX247 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 16 TPI / 1.59mm | 70° | HSS | GKS 416 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 101117 1.5511111 | 70 | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 25 TPI / 1.02mm | 70° | HSS | GKS 425 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 30 TPI / 0.85mm | 70° | HSS | GKS 430 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 35 TPI / 0.73mm | 70° | HSS | GKS 435 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 40 TPI / 0.64mm | 70° | HSS Hi-Cobalt | GKS 440 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | HSS | - GKS 447 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 47 TPI / 0.54mm | 70° | Hi-Cobalt | - | | - | | | | - |
| | | HSS | GKS 450 | GKL 450 | GKR 450 | - | - | GKM 450 | GKF 450 |
| 50 TPI / 0.51mm | 70° | Hi-Cobalt | GKSX450 | GKLX450 | GKRX450 | - | - | GKMX450 | GKFX450 |
| | | HSS | GKS 453 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 53 TPI /0.48mm | 70° | Hi-Cobalt | GKSX453 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| CO TDI / O 42mm | 70% | HSS | GKS 460 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 60 TPI / 0.42mm | 70° | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 80 TPI / 0.32mm | 70° | HSS | GKS 480 | GKL 480 | GKR 480 | - | - | - | GKF 480 |
| 80 IFT/ 0.32IIIII | 70 | Hi-Cobalt | GKSX480 | GKLX480 | GKRX480 | - | - | - | - |
| 64 DP | 80° | HSS | GKS 064 | GKL 064 | GKR 064 | GKC 064 | GKC 064 | GKM 064 | GKF 064 |
| | | Hi-Cobalt | GKSX064 | GKLX064 | GKRX064 | - | - | - | - |
| 96 DP | 80° | HSS | GKS 096 | GKL 096 | GKR 096 | GKC 096 | GKC 096 | GKM 096 | GKF 096 |
| | | Hi-Cobalt | GKSX 096 | GKLX096 | GKRX096 | - | - | GKMX096 | GKFX096 |
| 128 DP | 80° | HSS | GKS 128 | GKL 128 | GKR 128 | - | - | GKM 128 | GKF 128 |
| | | Hi-Cobalt | GKSX128 | GKLX128 | GKRX128 | - | - | - | GKFX128 |
| 160 DP | 80° | HSS | GKS 160 | GKL 160 | GKR 160 | - | - | GKM 160 | GKF 160 |
| | | Hi-Cobalt | GKSX160 | GKLX160 | GKRX160 | - | - | - | - |

GR Series

5/8" x 5/16" x 7/32" (15.88 x 7.94 x 5.57mm)



- HSS and Hi-Cobalt steel stock options
- Smooth lapped finish
- Bevels available per customer request
- Coatings and Treatments per customer request



| Pitch | Tooth | Steel Type | AA | BL 30° | BR 30° | BL 45° | BR 45° | GE 30° | GV 30° |
|--------------------|-------|------------|----------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------|--------|
| FILCH | Form | Steer type | Straight | LH Diagonal | RH Diagonal | LH Diagonal | RH Diagonal | Male | Female |
| 14 TPI / 1.81mm | 90° | HSS | GRS 214 | GRL 214 | GRR 214 | - | - | - | - |
| 14 171/ 1.011111 | 50 | Hi-Cobalt | - | GRLX214 | GRRX214 | - | - | - | - |
| 16 TPI / 1.59mm 90 | 90° | HSS | GRS 216 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10 1917 1.5911111 | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 20 TPI / 1.27mm | 90° | HSS | - | GRL 220 | GRR 220 | - | - | - | - |
| 20191/ 1.2/1111 | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 21 TPI / 1.21mm | 90° | HSS | GRS 221 | GRL 221 | GRR 221 | - | - | - | - |
| 21 191/ 1.211111 | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | - | GRLX221 | GRRX221 | - | - | - | - |
| 25 TPI / 1.02mm | 90° | HSS | GRS 225 | GRL 225 | GRR 225 | - | - | - | - |
| 25 191/ 1.0211111 | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | GRSX225 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 30 TPI / 0.85mm | 90° | HSS | GRS 230 | GRL 230 | GRR 230 | - | - | - | - |
| 50 171 / 0.8511111 | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 33 TPI / 0.77mm | 90° | HSS | GRS 233 | GRL 233 | GRR 233 | - | - | - | - |
| 55 IFI/ 0.77mm | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | GRSX233 | - | - | _ | - | - | - |

KN Series

3/4" x 1/4" x 1/4" (19.05 x 6.35 x 6.35mm)



- HSS and Hi-Cobalt steel stock options
- Smooth lapped finish
- Bevels available per customer request
- Coatings and Treatments per customer request





| $\frac{1}{40 \text{ TPI} / 0.64 \text{ mm}}{40 \text{ TPI} / 0.64 \text{ mm}} \xrightarrow{90^{\circ}}{\text{HS}} \frac{1}{\text{KNS} 240} \frac{1}{\text{KNS} 240$ | | | | | ~ | | | | a a a | |
|--|-------------------|-------|------------|----------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------|---------|
| Form Straight Ur Diagonal Hr Diagonal Hr Diagonal RH Diagonal Res RN RD Pian Res Res RN RD Pian Res Res RN RD Pian Res Res RN RD Pian | Ditab | Tooth | Ctool Turo | AA | BL 30° | BR 30° | BL 45° | BR 45° | GE 30° | GV 30° |
| $ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $ | PILCH | Form | Steer Type | Straight | LH Diagonal | RH Diagonal | LH Diagonal | RH Diagonal | Male | Female |
| $ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $ | | 000 | HSS | KNS 210 | KNL 210 | KNR 210 | - | - | - | - |
| $ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $ | 10 1917 2.54mm | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | KNSX210 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 12 TDI / 2 12mm | 000 | HSS | KNS 212 | KNL 212 | KNR 212 | - | - | - | KNF 212 |
| $ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $ | 12 1917 2.12mm | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | KNSX212 | KNLX212 | KNRX212 | - | - | - | - |
| $ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $ | 14 TDI / 1 91mm | 000 | HSS | KNS 214 | KNL 214 | KNR 214 | - | - | - | - |
| $ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $ | 14 IPI / 1.81mm | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | KNSX214 | KNLX214 | KNRX214 | - | - | - | - |
| $ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $ | | 000 | HSS | KNS 216 | KNL 216 | KNR 216 | - | - | KNM 216 | KNF 216 |
| $ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $ | 10 191/ 1.5911111 | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | KNSX216 | KNLX216 | KNRX216 | - | - | KNMX216 | KNFX216 |
| $ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $ | 10 TDI /1 27mg mg | 000 | HSS | KNS 219 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| $ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $ | 19 IPI/1.3/mm | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| $ \frac{1}{12} + \frac{1}{10} + \frac{1}{10}$ | 20 TDI / 1 27mm | 000 | HSS | KNS 220 | KNL 220 | KNR 220 | - | - | KNM 220 | KNF 220 |
| $ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ | 20 IPI / 1.27mm | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | KNSX220 | KNLX220 | KNRX220 | - | - | KNMX220 | KNFX220 |
| $ \frac{1}{11 + 106 \text{ m}} = 0 + \frac{1}{11 + 106 \text{ m}} + \frac{1}{11 + 106 \text$ | 24 TDI /1 21 m | 000 | HSS | KNS 221 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| $ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ | 21 IPI/1.21mm | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| $ \frac{1}{10.02} + \frac{1}{10.02} +$ | 24 TDI /1 00mm | 000 | HSS | KNS 224 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| $ \frac{25 \text{ IPI / 1.02mm } 90^{\circ}}{\text{Hi-Cobalt } KNSX225 } KNLX225 KNRX225 KNMX225 KNFX225 } \frac{1}{10000000000000000000000000000000000$ | 24 191/1.06mm | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | KNSX224 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| $ \frac{1}{10000000000000000000000000000000000$ | | 000 | HSS | KNS 225 | KNL 225 | KNR 225 | - | - | KNM 225 | KNF 225 |
| $ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ | 25 IPI / 1.02mm | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | KNSX225 | KNLX225 | KNRX225 | - | - | KNMX225 | KNFX225 |
| $ \frac{1}{30 \text{ TPI} / 0.85 \text{ mm}}{90^{\circ}} \frac{\text{Hi-Cobalt}}{16 \text{ Cobalt}} \frac{1}{10000000000000000000000000000000000$ | 20 TDI /0 88mm | 000 | HSS | KNS 229 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| $ \frac{30 \text{ PV} / 0.8 \text{ Smm}}{30 \text{ PV} / 0.8 \text{ Smm}} = \frac{90^{\circ}}{1100 \text{ Hi-Cobalt}} = \frac{\text{KNSX230}}{\text{KNSX230}} = \frac{\text{KNRX230}}{1000 \text{ KNRX230}} = \frac{1}{1000 \text{ KNR240}} = $ | 29 191/0.0011111 | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| $\frac{1}{33 \text{ TPI / 0.77mm}} = \frac{1}{90^{\circ}} + \frac{1}{160000000000000000000000000000000000$ | 20 TDI / 0.95mm | 000 | HSS | KNS 230 | KNL 230 | KNR 230 | - | - | KNM 230 | KNF 230 |
| $\frac{33 \text{ FP} / 0.77\text{ mm}}{34 \text{ TP} / 0.75\text{ mm}} \stackrel{90^{\circ}}{=} \frac{\text{Hi-Cobalt}}{\text{HSS}} \frac{\text{KNS}233}{\text{KNS}233} \frac{\text{KNR}233}{\text{KNR}233} \frac{\text{KNR}233}{\text{KNR}233} \frac{\text{KNR}233}{\text{KNR}233} \frac{\text{KNR}233}{\text{KNR}233} \frac{\text{KNR}233}{\text{KNR}233} \frac{\text{KNR}233}{\text{KNR}233} \frac{\text{KNR}233}{\text{KNR}235} \frac{\text{KNR}233}{\text{KNR}235} \frac{\text{KNR}235}{\text{KNR}235} \frac{\text{KNR}240}{\text{KNR}240} \frac{\text{KNR}240}{\text{KN}240} \frac{\text{KN}240}{\text{KN}240} \frac{\text{KN}240$ | 30 IPI / 0.85mm | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | KNSX230 | KNLX230 | KNRX230 | - | - | - | KNFX230 |
| $\frac{1}{34 \text{ TPI / 0.75 mm}} = \frac{1}{90^{\circ}} + \frac{1}{\text{Hs}} + \frac{1}{\text{Cobalt}} + \frac{1}{\text{KNSX233}} + \frac{1}{\text{KNRX233}} + \frac{1}{1} + $ | 22 TDI / 0 77mm | 000 | HSS | KNS 233 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 34 TP1 / 0.75mm 90° Hi-Cobalt - <td>33 IPI / 0. / /mm</td> <td>90</td> <td>Hi-Cobalt</td> <td>KNSX233</td> <td>KNLX233</td> <td>KNRX233</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> | 33 IPI / 0. / /mm | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | KNSX233 | KNLX233 | KNRX233 | - | - | - | - |
| $\frac{1}{35 \text{ TPI / 0.73mm}} = \frac{1}{90^{\circ}} \frac{\text{Hi-Cobalt}}{\text{HSS}} \frac{1}{\text{KNS}} \frac{1}{\text{SSS}} \frac{1}{\text{KNL}} \frac{1}{235} \frac{1}{\text{KNR}} \frac{1}{240} \frac{1}{1} $ | | 000 | HSS | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 35 TP1 / 0.73mm 90° Hi-Cobalt KNSX235 KNRX235 - | 34 IPI/0.75mm | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Hi-Cobalt KNSX235 KNRX235 - | | 000 | HSS | KNS 235 | KNL 235 | KNR 235 | - | - | - | - |
| 40 TP1 / 0.64mm 90° Hi-Cobalt KNSX240 KNLX240 KNRX240 - <td>35 TPI / 0.73mm</td> <td>90</td> <td>Hi-Cobalt</td> <td>KNSX235</td> <td>KNLX235</td> <td>KNRX235</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> | 35 TPI / 0.73mm | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | KNSX235 | KNLX235 | KNRX235 | - | - | - | - |
| Hi-Cobalt KNSX240 KNLX240 KNRX240 -< | | 000 | HSS | KNS 240 | KNL 240 | KNR 240 | - | - | KNM 240 | KNF 240 |
| 41 TPL /0.62mm 90° HSS KNS 241 | 40 1P1 / 0.64mm | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | KNSX240 | KNLX240 | KNRX240 | - | - | - | - |
| | 41 TDI /0 C2mm | 000 | HSS | KNS 241 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 41 IPI/0.62MM | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | KNSX241 | - | - | - | - | - | - |

3/4" x 1/4" x 1/4" (19.05 x 6.35 x 6.35mm)

Continued from previous page

| | | | CU 188 | 1 TRA | CO TRA | | | 197 US | 16 16 19 |
|-------------------|-------|------------|----------|-------------|--------------------|-------------|-------------|---------|----------|
| Ditah | Tooth | Steel Type | AA | BL 30° | BR 30° | BL 45° | BR 45° | GE 30° | GV 30° |
| Pitch | Form | Steer Type | Straight | LH Diagonal | RH Diagonal | LH Diagonal | RH Diagonal | Male | Female |
| 50 TPI / 0.51mm | 70° | HSS | KNS 450 | KNL 450 | KNR 450 | - | - | KNM 450 | KNF 450 |
| 50 HT7 0.51HH | 70 | Hi-Cobalt | KNSX450 | KNLX450 | KNRX450 | - | - | - | KNFX450 |
| 53 TPI /0.48mm | 70° | HSS | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 55 171/0.4611111 | 70 | Hi-Cobalt | KNSX453 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 60 TPI / 0.42mm | 70° | HSS | KNS 460 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 00 1917 0.4211111 | 70 | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 80 TPI / 0.32mm | 70° | HSS | KNS 480 | KNL 480 | KNR 480 | - | - | - | KNF 480 |
| 80 IFT/ 0.52IIIII | 70 | Hi-Cobalt | KNSX480 | KNLX480 | KNRX480 | - | - | - | KNFX480 |
| 64 DP | 80° | HSS | KNS 064 | KNL 064 | KNR 064 | - | - | - | - |
| 04 DP | 80 | Hi-Cobalt | KNSX064 | KNLX064 | KNRX064 | - | - | - | - |
| 96 DP | 80° | HSS | KNS 096 | KNL 096 | KNR 096 | - | - | KNM 096 | KNF 096 |
| 90 DP | 80 | Hi-Cobalt | KNSX 096 | KNLX096 | KNRX096 | - | - | - | - |
| 128 DP | 80° | HSS | KNS 128 | KNL 128 | KNR 128 | - | - | - | - |
| 120 DP | 00 | Hi-Cobalt | KNSX128 | KNLX128 | KNRX128 | - | - | - | KNFX128 |
| 160 DD | 80° | HSS | KNS 160 | KNL 160 | KNR 160 | - | - | - | - |
| 160 DP | 80- | Hi-Cobalt | KNSX160 | KNLX160 | KNRX160 | - | - | - | - |

KN Series



KP Series

3/4" x 3/8" x 1/4" (19.05 x 9.53 x 6.35mm)

- 25 1 P ACCU TRAT
- HSS and Hi-Cobalt steel stock options
- Smooth lapped finish
- Bevels available per customer request
- Coatings and Treatments per customer request



| Ditch | Tooth | Stool Turo | AA | BL 30° | BR 30° | BL 45° | BR 45° | GE 30° | GV 30° |
|-------------------|-------|------------|----------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------|---------|
| Pitch | Form | Steel Type | Straight | LH Diagonal | RH Diagonal | LH Diagonal | RH Diagonal | Male | Female |
| 8 TPI / 3.18mm | 90° | HSS | KPS 208 | KPL 208 | KPR 208 | - | - | - | - |
| 0 171/ 5.1011111 | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | KPSX208 | KPLX208 | KPRX208 | - | - | - | - |
| 10 TPI / 2.54mm | 90° | HSS | KPS 210 | KPL 210 | KPR 210 | - | - | KPM 210 | - |
| 10 191/ 2.3411111 | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | KPSX210 | KPLX210 | KPRX210 | - | - | - | - |
| 11 TPI / 2.31mm | 90° | HSS | - | KPL 211 | KPR 211 | - | - | - | - |
| 11 191/ 2.511111 | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12 TPI / 2.12mm | 90° | HSS | KPS 212 | KPL 212 | KPR 212 | - | - | KPM 212 | KPF 212 |
| 12 171/ 2.1211111 | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | KPSX212 | KPLX212 | KPRX212 | - | - | - | - |
| 14 TPI / 1.81mm | 90° | HSS | KPS 214 | KPL 214 | KPR 214 | - | - | KPM 214 | KPF 214 |
| 14 171/ 1.011111 | 50 | Hi-Cobalt | KPSX214 | KPLX214 | KPRX214 | - | - | - | KPFX214 |
| 16 TPI / 1.59mm | 90° | HSS | KPS 216 | KPL 216 | KPR 216 | KPC 216 | KPD 216 | KPM 216 | KPF 216 |
| 10 101 1.5911111 | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | KPSX216 | KPLX216 | KPRX216 | - | - | KPMX216 | KPFX216 |
| 18 TPI /1.41mm | 90° | HSS | KPS 218 | KPL 218 | KPR 218 | - | - | - | - |
| 10 171/1.4111111 | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 19 TPI /1.37mm | 90° | HSS | KPS 219 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 19 191/1.3/11111 | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 20 TPI / 1.27mm | 90° | HSS | KPS 220 | KPL 220 | KPR 220 | KPC 220 | KPD 220 | KPM 220 | KPF 220 |
| 20111/ 1.2/11111 | 50 | Hi-Cobalt | KPSX220 | KPLX220 | KPRX220 | - | - | KPMX220 | KPFX220 |
| 21 TPI / 1.21mm | 90° | HSS | KPS 221 | KPL 221 | KPR 221 | - | - | KPM 221 | - |
| 21 191/ 1.211111 | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | KPSX221 | KPLX221 | KPRX221 | - | - | - | - |
| 24 TPI /1.06mm | 90° | HSS | KPS 224 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 24 191/1.0011111 | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 25 TPI / 1.02mm | 90° | HSS | KPS 225 | KPL 225 | KPR 225 | KPC 225 | KPD 225 | KPM 225 | KPF 225 |
| 25 191/ 1.0211111 | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | KPSX225 | KPLX225 | KPRX225 | - | - | KPMX225 | KPFX225 |
| 30 TPI / 0.85mm | 90° | HSS | KPS 230 | KPL 230 | KPR 230 | KPC 230 | KPD 230 | KPM 230 | KPF 230 |
| 30 1717 0.8311111 | 50 | Hi-Cobalt | KPSX230 | KPLX230 | KPRX230 | - | - | KPMX230 | KPFX230 |
| 32 TPI /0.79mm | 90° | HSS | KPS 232 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 52 IF1/0./91110 | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | - | KPLX232 | KPRX232 | - | - | - | - |
| 33 TPI / 0.77mm | 90° | HSS | KPS 233 | KPL 233 | KPR 233 | - | - | KPM 233 | - |
| 55 IFT/ 0.77IIIM | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | KPSX233 | KPLX233 | KPRX233 | - | - | - | - |
| 34 TPI /0.75mm | 90° | HSS | KPS 234 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 54 1P1/0.75mm | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Standard (Inch)

KP Series 3/4" x 3/8" x 1/4" (19.05 x 9.53 x 6.35mm)

Continued from previous page

| | | | is a contraction of the contract | A contraction of the second | 16 A 81 4 000 TRA | 150 TR 44 | 8p12CU / p | 16 A CONTRACTOR | 1500 Jan 64 0 38. 5ar 216 |
|--------------------|---------------|------------|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|
| Pitch | Tooth Form | Steel Type | AA Straight | BL 30° LH Diagonal | BR 30° RH Diagonal | BL 45° LH Diagonal | BR 45° RH Diagonal | GE 30° Male | GV 30° Female |
| | | HSS | KPS 235 | KPL 235 | KPR 235 | - | - | - | - |
| 35 TPI / 0.73mm | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | KPSX235 | KPLX235 | KPRX235 | - | - | - | - |
| | | HSS | KPS 240 | KPL 240 | KPR 240 | - | - | KPM 240 | KPF 240 |
| 40 TPI / 0.64mm | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | KPSX240 | KPLX240 | KPRX240 | - | - | KPMX240 | KPFX240 |
| | 0.00 | HSS | KPS 241 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 41 TPI /0.62mm | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 25 TDL / 0 72mm | 70° | HSS | KPS 435 | - | - | - | - | - | _ |
| 35 TPI / 0.73mm | 70 | Hi-Cobalt | KPSX435 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 50 TPI / 0.51mm | 70° | HSS | KPS 450 | KPL 450 | KPR 450 | - | - | KPM 450 | KPF 450 |
| 50 IPT / 0.51IIIII | 70 | Hi-Cobalt | KPSX450 | KPLX450 | KPRX450 | - | - | KPMX450 | KPFX450 |
| 53 TPI /0.48mm | 70° | HSS | KPS 453 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 55 171/0.4811111 | 70 | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 60 TPI / 0.42mm | 70° | HSS | KPS 460 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 00 11 17 0.4211111 | 70 | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 80 TPI / 0.32mm | 70° | HSS | KPS 480 | KPL 480 | KPR 480 | - | - | KPM 480 | KPF 480 |
| 00 11 17 0.3211111 | 70 | Hi-Cobalt | KPSX480 | KPLX480 | KPRX480 | - | - | - | KPFX480 |
| 64 DP | 80° | HSS | KPS 064 | KPL 064 | KPR 064 | - | - | KPM 064 | KPF 064 |
| | 00 | Hi-Cobalt | KPSX064 | KPLX064 | KPRX064 | - | - | KPMX064 | KPFX064 |
| 96 DP | 80° | HSS | KPS 096 | KPL 096 | KPR 096 | - | - | KPM 096 | KPF 096 |
| | | Hi-Cobalt | KPSX 096 | KPLX096 | KPRX096 | - | - | - | KPFX096 |
| 128 DP | 80° | HSS | KPS 128 | KPL 128 | KPR 128 | - | - | KPM 128 | KPF 128 |
| | | Hi-Cobalt | KPSX128 | KPLX128 | KPRX128 | - | - | - | - |
| 160 DP | 80° | HSS | KPS 160 | KPL 160 | KPR 160 | - | - | KPM 160 | - |
| 200 01 | 80 | Hi-Cobalt | KPSX160 | KPLX160 | KPRX160 | - | - | - | _ |

KR Series

3/4" x 1/2" x 1/4" (19.05 x 12.70 x 6.35mm)

- 25 / D ACCORATION
- HSS and Hi-Cobalt steel stock options
- Smooth lapped finish
- Bevels available per customer request
- Coatings and Treatments per customer request





| - Cobalt - - Cobalt - - - - - - - | | | | - ARABA | - ARABA | and a second | | | and the second second | 210 |
|--|---------------------|-----|------------|----------|-------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|---|---------|
| Port Straight LH Diagonal LH Diagonal LH Diagonal KH Diagonal KM | Pitch | | Ctool Turo | AA | BL 30° | BR 30° | BL 45° | BR 45° | GE 30° | GV 30° |
| $ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $ | | | Steer Type | Straight | LH Diagonal | RH Diagonal | LH Diagonal | RH Diagonal | Male | Female |
| $ \frac{1}{12 \Gamma P 2.12 m}{12 \Gamma P 2.12 m} = 0^{+} \frac{1+ Cobalt}{Hi - Cobalt} \frac{1}{-} KRL 212 KRR 212 KRF 212 HS KRF 212 Hi - Cobalt - KRL 212 KRR 212$ | 10 TPI / 2 54mm | 00° | HSS | - | KRL 210 | KRR 210 | - | - | - | - |
| 12 IPI / 2.12mn 90 Hi-Cobalt KRLX212 KRRX212 - | 10 191 / 2.5411111 | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| $ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $ | 12 TPI / 2.12mm | ۵۵° | HSS | - | KRL 212 | KRR 212 | - | - | - | KRF 212 |
| $ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $ | | 30 | Hi-Cobalt | - | KRLX212 | KRRX212 | - | - | - | - |
| $ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $ | 14 TDI / 1 91mm | 00° | HSS | KRS 214 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 14 181/ 1.0111111 | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| $ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $ | 16 TDI / 1 50mm | ۵0° | HSS | KRS 216 | KRL 216 | KRR 216 | - | - | KRM 216 | KRF 216 |
| $ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $ | 10111/1.5911111 | 30 | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | KRFX216 |
| $ \frac{1}{10000000000000000000000000000000000$ | 20 TDI / 1 27mm | ۵۵° | HSS | KRS 220 | KRL 220 | KRR 220 | - | - | KRM 220 | KRF 220 |
| $ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ | 20111/1.2/11111 | 30 | Hi-Cobalt | KRSX220 | KRLX220 | KRRX220 | - | - | - | KRFX220 |
| Hi-Cobalt - | 25 TPI / 1 02mm | ۹۵° | HSS | KRS 225 | KRL 225 | KRR 225 | - | - | KRM 225 | KRF 225 |
| $ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ | 25 11 7 1.0211111 | 50 | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| $ \frac{1}{10000000000000000000000000000000000$ | 30 TPI / 0 85mm | ۹۵° | HSS | KRS 230 | KRL 230 | KRR 230 | - | - | KRM 230 | KRF 230 |
| $ \frac{32 \text{ IPI / 0.79mm}}{33 \text{ TPI / 0.77mm}} = 90^{\circ} \frac{\text{Hi-Cobalt}}{\text{Hi-Cobalt}} = \frac{-}{-} $ | 50 H I / 0.85 IIIII | 50 | Hi-Cobalt | KRSX230 | - | - | - | - | - | KRFX230 |
| $ \frac{1}{10000000000000000000000000000000000$ | 37 TPI / 0 79mm | 00° | HSS | KRS 232 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| $ \frac{33 \text{ TPI / 0.7/mm}}{33 \text{ TPI / 0.73mm}} = \frac{90^{\circ}}{100} + \frac{\text{Hi-Cobalt}}{1000 \text{ KRS 235}} + \frac{1}{1000 \text{ Cobalt}} + $ | 52 HT / 0.75Hill | 50 | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| $\frac{1}{35 \text{ TPI / 0.73 mm}} = \frac{1}{90^{\circ}} + \frac{1}{16 \text{ Cobalt}} + \frac{1}{10000000000000000000000000000000000$ | 33 TPI / 0 77mm | ۹۵° | HSS | KRS 233 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 35 TP1 / 0.73mm 90 Hi-Cobalt - <td>55 HT/ 0.771111</td> <td>50</td> <td>Hi-Cobalt</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> | 55 HT/ 0.771111 | 50 | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| $\frac{1}{40 \text{ TPI} / 0.64 \text{ m}}{40 \text{ TPI} / 0.64 \text{ m}} \xrightarrow{\text{Hi-Cobalt}} \frac{1}{\text{KRS}} \frac{1}{\text{KRS} 240} \frac{1}{\text{KRL} 240} \frac{1}{\text{KRR} 240} \frac{1}{\text{KR} 240} \frac{1}{K$ | 35 TPI / 0 73mm | ۹۵° | HSS | KRS 235 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| $\frac{40 \text{ PI / 0.64mm}}{30 \text{ PI / 0.64mm}} = \frac{90^{\circ}}{\text{Hi-Cobalt}} = \frac{\text{Hi-Cobalt}}{1 + \text{Cobalt}} = \frac{1}{1 - 1} = \frac{1}{1 - $ | 55 HT / 0.75him | 50 | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| $\frac{\text{Hi-Cobalt}}{30 \text{ TPI}/0.85 \text{ mm}} \xrightarrow{\text{PC}} \frac{\text{HSS}}{\text{Hi-Cobalt}} \frac{\text{KRS} 430}{-} \xrightarrow{\text{PC}} \frac{-}{-} \xrightarrow{\text{PC}} \xrightarrow{\text{PC}} \frac{-}{-} \xrightarrow{\text{PC}} \xrightarrow{\text{PC}} \frac{-}{-} \xrightarrow{\text{PC}} \xrightarrow{\text{PC}} \xrightarrow{\text{PC}} \frac{-}{-} \xrightarrow{\text{PC}} \xrightarrow{\text{PC}}$ | 40 TPI / 0 64mm | ۹۵° | HSS | KRS 240 | KRL 240 | KRR 240 | - | - | KRM 240 | - |
| 30 TPI / 0.85mm 70° Hi-Cobalt - <td>-0 11 7 0.0-11111</td> <td>50</td> <td>Hi-Cobalt</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>GE 30° Male - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -</td> <td>-</td> | -0 11 7 0.0-11111 | 50 | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | GE 30° Male - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | - |
| $\frac{Hi-Cobalt}{35 \text{ TPI}/0.73 \text{ mm}} \xrightarrow{\text{Hi-Cobalt}} \frac{Hi-Cobalt}{1} \xrightarrow{\text{HSS}} \frac{KRS 435}{1} \xrightarrow{\text{HSS}} \frac{1}{1} \xrightarrow{\text{HSS}} \xrightarrow{\text{HSS}} \frac{1}{1} \xrightarrow{\text{HSS}} \xrightarrow{\text{HSS}} \frac{1}{1} \xrightarrow{\text{HSS}} \xrightarrow{\text{HSS}} \frac{1}{1} \xrightarrow{\text{HSS}} \xrightarrow{\text{HSS}} \frac{1}{1} \xrightarrow{\text{HSS}} \xrightarrow{\text{HSS}} \frac{1}{1} \xrightarrow{\text{HSS}} \xrightarrow{\text{HSS}}$ | 30 TPL / 0 85mm | 70° | HSS | KRS 430 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 35 TPI / 0.73mm 70° Hi-Cobalt - <td>50 m y 0.05mm</td> <td>Hi-Cobalt</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> | 50 m y 0.05mm | | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Hi-Cobalt - | 25 TDI / 0 72mm | 70° | HSS | KRS 435 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 50 TPI / 0.51mm 70° Hi-Cobalt KRSX450 - <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>Hi-Cobalt</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></t<> | | | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Hi-Cobalt KRSX450 - | 50 TPI / 0 51mm | 70° | | KRS 450 | KRL 450 | KRR 450 | - | - | KRM 450 | KRF 450 |
| 80 [P] / () 32mm / /() ^e | | | Hi-Cobalt | KRSX450 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Hi-Cobalt | 80 TPI / 0.32mm | 70° | | - | KRL 480 | KRR 480 | - | - | - | - |
| | | | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

KR Series 3/4" x 1/2" x 1/4" (19.05 x 12.70 x 6.35mm)

Continued from previous page

| | | | 16 TA ACCU TR | LG Age | S A A | | | 16 Jac | 60 Jay 16 - 216 |
|--------|-------|------------|------------------|-------------|--------------------|-------------|-------------|---------|-----------------|
| Pitch | Tooth | Steel Type | AA | BL 30° | BR 30° | BL 45° | BR 45° | GE 30° | GV 30° |
| PILLI | Form | Steer Type | Straight | LH Diagonal | RH Diagonal | LH Diagonal | RH Diagonal | Male | Female |
| 64 DP | 80° | HSS | KRS 064 | KRL 064 | KRR 064 | - | - | KRM 064 | KRF 064 |
| 04 DF | 80 | Hi-Cobalt | - | KRLX064 | KRRX064 | - | - | - | - |
| 96 DP | 80° | HSS | KRS 096 | KRL 096 | KRR 096 | - | - | KRM 096 | KRF 096 |
| 90 DP | 80 | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 128 DP | 80° | HSS | KRS 128 | KRL 128 | KRR 128 | - | - | KRM 128 | KRF 128 |
| 120 DP | | Hi-Cobalt | KRSX128 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 160 DP | 80° | HSS | KRS 160 | KRL 160 | KRR 160 | - | - | KRM 160 | KRF 160 |
| 100 DP | | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

MT Series

7/8" x 3/8" x 1/4" (22.23 x 9.53 x 6.35mm)



- Made from HSS material
- Smooth lapped finish
- Bevels available per customer request
- Coatings and Treatments per customer request





| | | | and a second | and a second | - Andrew - | | | | - care |
|-------------------|---------------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|-------------|--------------------|--------|---------|
| Pitch | Tooth Form | Steel Type | AA | BL 30° | BR 30° | BL 45° | BR 45° | GE 30° | GV 30° |
| | | Steer type | Straight | LH Diagonal | RH Diagonal | LH Diagonal | RH Diagonal | Male | Female |
| 14 TPI / 1.81mm | 90° | HSS | - | MTL 214 | MTR 214 | - | - | - | - |
| | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 16 TPI / 1.59mm | 90° | HSS | MTS 216 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10 171/ 1.5911111 | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 20 TPI / 1.27mm | 90° | HSS | MTS 220 | MTL 220 | MTR 220 | - | - | - | MTF 220 |
| 20171/1.2/11111 | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 25 TPI / 1.02mm | 90° | HSS | MTS 225 | MTL 225 | MTR 225 | - | - | - | - |
| 25 1917 1.0211111 | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 30 TPI / 0.85mm | 90° | HSS | MTS 230 | MTL 230 | MTR 230 | - | - | - | MTF 230 |
| 50 1717 0.6511111 | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 33 TPI / 0.77mm | 90° | HSS | - | MTL 233 | MTR 233 | - | - | - | - |
| 55 1917 0.7711111 | | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 40 TPI / 0.64mm | 90° | HSS | MTS 240 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 40 1717 0.0411111 | | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 80 TPI / 0.32mm | 70° | HSS | MTS 480 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 80 IFT/ 0.32IIIII | 70 | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 64 DP | 80° | HSS | MTS 064 | MTL 064 | MTR 064 | - | - | - | MTF 064 |
| 04 DP | | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 96 DP | 80° | HSS | MTS 096 | MTL 096 | MTR 096 | - | - | - | - |
| 90 DP | | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 128 DP | 80° | HSS | MTS 128 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 160 DP | 80° | HSS | MTS 160 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 00 | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Standard (Inch)

OU Series

1" x 3/8" x 5/16" (25.40 x 9.53 x 7.94mm)

- ACCUTA V PO TPI
- HSS and Hi-Cobalt steel stock options
- Smooth lapped finish
 - Bevels available per customer request
 - Coatings and Treatments per customer request





| Pitch | ooth | Steel Type | AA | BL 30° | BR 30° | BL 45° | BR 45° | GE 30° | GV 30° |
|--------------------|------|------------|----------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------|---------|
| Fitch | orm | Steer Type | Straight | LH Diagonal | RH Diagonal | LH Diagonal | RH Diagonal | Male | Female |
| 10 TPI / 2.54mm | 90° | HSS | - | OUL 210 | OUR 210 | - | - | - | - |
| 10 191/ 2.5411111 | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | OUSX210 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12 TPI / 2.12mm | 90° | HSS | OUS 212 | OUL 212 | OUR 212 | - | - | - | - |
| 12 191/ 2.1211111 | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | OUSX212 | - | OURX212 | - | - | - | - |
| 14 TPI / 1.81mm | 90° | HSS | OUS 214 | OUL 214 | OUR 214 | - | - | - | - |
| 14 171/ 1.0111111 | 30 | Hi-Cobalt | OUSX214 | OULX214 | OURX214 | - | - | - | - |
| 16 TPI / 1.59mm | 90° | HSS | OUS 216 | OUL 216 | OUR 216 | - | - | - | - |
| 10 1917 1.5911111 | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | OUSX216 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 20 TPI / 1.27mm | 90° | HSS | OUS 220 | OUL 220 | OUR 220 | - | - | OUM 220 | OUF 220 |
| 20111/1.2/11111 | 30 | Hi-Cobalt | OUSX220 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 21 TPI / 1.21mm | 90° | HSS | OUS 221 | OUL 221 | OUR 221 | - | - | - | - |
| 21 171/ 1.2111111 | 30 | Hi-Cobalt | OUSX221 | OULX221 | OURX221 | - | - | - | - |
| 25 TPI / 1.02mm | 90° | HSS | OUS 225 | OUL 225 | OUR 225 | - | - | OUM 225 | OUF 225 |
| 25 1717 1.0211111 | 30 | Hi-Cobalt | OUSX225 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 30 TPI / 0.85mm | 90° | HSS | OUS 230 | OUL 230 | OUR 230 | - | - | OUM 230 | OUF 230 |
| 30 1717 0.8311111 | 50 | Hi-Cobalt | OUSX230 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 33 TPI / 0.77mm | 90° | HSS | OUS 233 | OUL 233 | OUR 233 | - | - | - | - |
| 55 11 17 0.7711111 | 50 | Hi-Cobalt | OUSX233 | OULX233 | OURX233 | - | - | - | - |
| 35 TPI / 0.73mm | 90° | HSS | OUS 235 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 55117 0.751111 | 50 | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 50 TPI / 0.51mm | 70° | HSS | OUS 450 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 50 H 17 0.51HIII | /0 | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 64 DP | 80° | HSS | OUS 064 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 50 | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 96 DP | 80° | HSS | OUS 096 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5001 | 00 | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

PH Series

ACCU TRAK

PHS 220

1-1/4" x 1/2" x 1/2" (31.75 x 12.70 x 12.70mm)

Standard (Inch)

- HSS and Hi-Cobalt steel stock options
- Smooth lapped finish
- Bevels available per customer request
- Coatings and Treatments per customer request







| | | | | -6524 | | | | | |
|-------------------|-------|------------|----------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------|---------|
| Pitch | Tooth | Steel Type | AA | BL 30° | BR 30° | BL 45° | BR 45° | GE 30° | GV 30° |
| FICH | Form | Steer type | Straight | LH Diagonal | RH Diagonal | LH Diagonal | RH Diagonal | Male | Female |
| 8 TPI / 3.18mm | 90° | HSS | PHS 208 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 0 II 17 5.10IIIII | 50 | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10 TPI / 2.54mm | 90° | HSS | PHS 210 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10111/2.04000 | 50 | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | PHMX210 | - |
| 12 TPI / 2.12mm | 90° | HSS | PHS 212 | PHL 212 | PHR 212 | - | - | PHM 212 | - |
| 12 191/ 2.1211111 | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | PHSX212 | PHLX212 | PHRX212 | - | - | - | - |
| 14 TDI / 1 91mm | 90° | HSS | PHS 214 | PHL 214 | PHR 214 | - | - | PHM 214 | - |
| 14 TPI / 1.81mm | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 90° | HSS | PHS 216 | PHL 216 | PHR 216 | - | - | PHM 216 | PHF 216 |
| 16 TPI / 1.59mm | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | PHSX216 | PHLX216 | PHRX216 | - | - | PHMX216 | PHFX216 |
| 10 TDI /1 /1 /1 | 90° | HSS | - | - | - | - | - | PHM 218 | - |
| 18 TPI /1.41mm | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 20 TOL / 4 27 | 000 | HSS | PHS 220 | PHL 220 | PHR 220 | - | - | PHM 220 | PHF 220 |
| 20 TPI / 1.27mm | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | PHSX220 | PHLX220 | PHRX220 | - | - | PHMX220 | PHFX220 |
| 25 TDL / 4 02 | 90° | HSS | PHS 225 | PHL 225 | PHR 225 | - | - | PHM 225 | PHF 225 |
| 25 TPI / 1.02mm | 90* | Hi-Cobalt | PHSX225 | PHLX225 | PHRX225 | - | - | PHMX225 | PHFX225 |
| | 000 | HSS | PHS 230 | PHL 230 | PHR 230 | - | - | PHM 230 | PHF 230 |
| 30 TPI / 0.85mm | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | PHSX230 | PHLX230 | PHRX230 | - | - | PHMX230 | - |
| 00 TDL (0 TO | 0.00 | HSS | PHS 232 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 32 TPI /0.79mm | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 000 | HSS | PHS 235 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 35 TPI / 0.73mm | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 000 | HSS | PHS 240 | PHL 240 | PHR 240 | - | - | PHM 240 | - |
| 40 TPI / 0.64mm | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | PHSX240 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 700 | HSS | PHS 450 | PHL 450 | PHR 450 | - | - | PHM 450 | - |
| 50 TPI / 0.51mm | 70° | Hi-Cobalt | PHSX450 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 700 | HSS | PHS 480 | PHL 480 | PHR 480 | - | - | - | PHF 480 |
| 80 TPI / 0.32mm | 70° | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | PHFX480 |
| 64.55 | 000 | HSS | PHS 064 | PHL 064 | PHR 064 | - | - | - | - |
| 64 DP | 80° | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 0.00 | HSS | PHS 096 | PHL 096 | PHR 096 | - | - | PHM 096 | PHF 096 |
| 96 DP | 80° | Hi-Cobalt | - | PHLX096 | PHRX096 | - | - | - | - |
| 420.55 | 000 | HSS | PHS 128 | PHL 128 | PHR 128 | - | - | - | - |
| 128 DP | 80° | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 460 55 | | HSS | PHS 160 | PHL 160 | PHR 160 | - | - | - | - |
| 160 DP | 80° | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 20 | | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

MB Series

10 x 3 x 4mm (.394" x .118" x .157")

- Made from Hi-Cobalt steel material
- Bevels available per customer request
- Coatings and Treatments per customer request





| | | | - a a a b | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|---------------|------------|----------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|
| Pitch | Tooth Form | Steel Type | AA Straight | BL 30° LH Diagonal | BR 30° RH Diagonal | BL 45° LH Diagonal | BR 45° RH Diagonal | GE 30° Male | GV 30° Female | GE 45° Male | GV 45° Female |
| 0.3mm / 84.7 TPI | 90° | HSS | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 0.511111/ 64.7 191 | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | MBSX0.3 | - | - | MBCX0.3 | MBDX0.3 | - | - | - | MBGX0.3 |
| 0.4mm / 63.5 TPI | 90° | HSS | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 0.411117 03.3 171 | 30 | Hi-Cobalt | MBSX0.4 | - | - | MBCX0.4 | MBDX0.4 | - | - | - | MBGX0.4 |
| 0.5mm / 50.8 TPI | 90° | HSS | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 0.511117 50.6 191 | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | MBSX0.5 | - | - | MBCX0.5 | MBDX0.5 | - | - | - | MBGX0.5 |
| 0.6mm / 42.3 TPI | 90° | HSS | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 0.011117 42.3 171 | 50 | Hi-Cobalt | MBSX0.6 | - | - | MBCX0.6 | MBDX0.6 | - | - | - | MBGX0.6 |
| 0.7mm / 36.3 TPI | 90° | HSS | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 0.711117 30.3 171 | 50 | Hi-Cobalt | MBSX0.7 | - | - | MBCX0.7 | MBDX0.7 | - | - | - | MBGX0.7 |
| 0.8mm / 31.8 TPI | 90° | HSS | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 0.011117 51.0 191 | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | MBSX0.8 | - | - | MBCX0.8 | MBDX0.8 | - | - | - | MBGX0.8 |
| 0.9mm / 28.2 TPI | 90° | HSS | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 0.911117 20.2 191 | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | MBSX0.9 | - | - | MBCX0.9 | MBDX0.9 | - | - | - | MBGX0.9 |
| 1.0mm / 25.4 TPI | 90° | HSS | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.00007 25.4 191 | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | MBSX1.0 | - | - | MBCX1.0 | MBDX1.0 | - | - | - | MBGX1.0 |

MM Series

10 x 4 x 4mm (.394" x .157" x .157")

- HSS
 Bev
 Coal
 - HSS and Hi-Cobalt steel stock options
 - Bevels available per customer request
 - Coatings and Treatments per customer request

| | | | · 8 AA | 0.8 3 | 9.0.9 | C.0.0 | 0.8 | WWW | 0.8 30 | O GE NO | 6.0.8 |
|--------------------|-------|-------------|----------|-------------|--------------------|-------------|--------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Ditch | Tooth | Stool Turno | AA | BL 30° | BR 30° | BL 45° | BR 45° | GE 30° | GV 30° | GE 45° | GV 45° |
| Pitch | Form | Steel Type | Straight | LH Diagonal | RH Diagonal | LH Diagonal | RH Diagonal | Male | Female | Male | Female |
| 0.2mm / 127 TDL | 90° | HSS | MMS-0.2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 0.2mm / 127 TPI | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | MMSX0.2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 0.3mm / 84.7 TPI | 90° | HSS | MMS-0.3 | MML-0.3 | MMR-0.3 | MMC-0.3 | MMD-0.3 | - | MMF-0.3 | MMN-0.3 | MMG-0.3 |
| 0.3000 / 84.7 191 | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | MMSX0.3 | MMLX0.3 | MMRX0.3 | MMCX0.3 | MMDX0.3 | MMMX0.3 | MMFX0.3 | - | MMGX0.3 |
| 0.4mm / 63.5 TPI | 90° | HSS | MMS-0.4 | MML-0.4 | MMR-0.4 | MMC-0.4 | MMD-0.4 | MMM-0.4 | MMF-0.4 | MMN-0.4 | MMG-0.4 |
| 0.40007 05.5 191 | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | MMSX0.4 | MMLX0.4 | MMRX0.4 | MMCX0.4 | MMDX0.4 | MMMX0.4 | MMFX0.4 | - | MMGX0.4 |
| 0.5mm / 50.8 TPI | 90° | HSS | MMS-0.5 | MML-0.5 | MMR-0.5 | MMC-0.5 | MMD-0.5 | MMM-0.5 | MMF-0.5 | MMN-0.5 | MMG-0.5 |
| 0.50007 50.8 191 | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | MMSX0.5 | MMLX0.5 | MMRX0.5 | MMCX0.5 | MMDX0.5 | MMMX0.5 | MMFX0.5 | MMNX0.5 | MMGX0.5 |
| 0.6mm / 42.3 TPI | 90° | HSS | MMS-0.6 | MML-0.6 | MMR-0.6 | MMC-0.6 | MMD-0.6 | MMM-0.6 | MMF-0.6 | MMN-0.6 | MMG-0.6 |
| 0.0111117 42.5 191 | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | MMSX0.6 | MMLX0.6 | MMRX0.6 | MMCX0.6 | MMDX0.6 | - | MMFX0.6 | - | MMGX0.6 |
| 0.7mm / 36.3 TPI | 90° | HSS | MMS-0.7 | MML-0.7 | MMR-0.7 | MMC-0.7 | MMD-0.7 | MMM-0.7 | MMF-0.7 | MMN-0.7 | MMG-0.7 |
| 0.7111117 50.5 181 | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | MMSX0.7 | MMLX0.7 | MMRX0.7 | MMCX0.7 | MMDX0.7 | - | MMFX0.7 | - | MMGX0.7 |
| 0.8mm / 31.8 TPI | 90° | HSS | MMS-0.8 | MML-0.8 | MMR-0.8 | MMC-0.8 | MMD-0.8 | MMM-0.8 | MMF-0.8 | MMN-0.8 | MMG-0.8 |
| 0.011111/ 51.0 191 | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | MMSX0.8 | MMLX0.8 | MMRX0.8 | MMCX0.8 | MMDX0.8 | - | MMFX0.8 | - | MMGX0.8 |
| 0.9mm / 28.2 TPI | 90° | HSS | MMS-0.9 | MML-0.9 | MMR-0.9 | MMC-0.9 | MMD-0.9 | MMM-0.9 | MMF-0.9 | MMN-0.9 | MMG-0.9 |
| 0.911111/ 20.2 171 | 50 | Hi-Cobalt | MMSX0.9 | MMLX0.9 | MMRX0.9 | MMCX0.9 | MMDX0.9 | - | MMFX0.9 | - | MMGX0.9 |
| 1.0mm / 25.4 TPI | 90° | HSS | MMS-1.0 | MML-1.0 | MMR-1.0 | MMC-1.0 | MMD-1.0 | MMM-1.0 | MMF-1.0 | MMN-1.0 | MMG-1.0 |
| 1.011111/25.4 191 | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | MMSX1.0 | MMLX1.0 | MMRX1.0 | MMCX1.0 | MMDX1.0 | - | MMFX1.0 | - | MMGX1.0 |
| 1.2mm / 21.2 TPI | 90° | HSS | MMS-1.2 | MML-1.2 | MMR-1.2 | MMC-1.2 | MMD-1.2 | MMM-1.2 | MMF-1.2 | MMN-1.2 | MMG-1.2 |
| 1.20007 21.2 191 | 50 | Hi-Cobalt | MMSX1.2 | MMLX1.2 | MMRX1.2 | - | - | - | MMFX1.2 | - | MMGX1.2 |
| 1.5mm / 16.9 TPI | 90° | HSS | MMS-1.5 | MML-1.5 | MMR-1.5 | MMC-1.5 | MMD-1.5 | MMM-1.5 | MMF-1.5 | MMN-1.5 | MMG-1.5 |
| 1.50007 10.9 191 | 50 | Hi-Cobalt | MMSX1.5 | MMLX1.5 | MMRX1.5 | MMCX1.5 | MMDX1.5 | - | MMFX1.5 | MMNX1.5 | MMGX1.5 |

MN Series

15 x 4 x 4mm (.591" x .157" x .157")

- AA PRANCE
- HSS and Hi-Cobalt steel stock options
- Bevels available per customer request
- Coatings and Treatments per customer request



MQ Series

1224

15 x 6 x 4mm (.394" x .236" x .157")

- HSS and Hi-Cobalt steel stock options
- Bevels available per customer request
- Coatings and Treatments per customer request



MK Series

19.05 x 9.53 x 6.35mm (.75" x .375" x .25")



- Made from HSS material
- Bevels available per customer request
- Coatings and Treatments per customer request
- For additional TPI options, see "KP Series"



| Ditak | Tooth | Charle Trune | AA | BL 30° | BR 30° | BL 45° | BR 45° | GE 30° | GV 30° | GE 45° | GV 45° |
|--------------------|-------|--------------|----------|-------------|--------------------|-------------|-------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Pitch | Form | Steel Type | Straight | LH Diagonal | RH Diagonal | LH Diagonal | RH Diagonal | Male | Female | Male | Female |
| 0.4mm / 63.5 TPI | 90° | HSS | MKS-0.4 | MKL-0.4 | MKR-0.4 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 0.40007 05.5 191 | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 0.5mm / 50.8 TPI | 90° | HSS | MKS-0.5 | MKL-0.5 | MKR-0.5 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 0.511117 50.8111 | 50 | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 0.6mm / 42.3 TPI | 90° | HSS | MKS-0.6 | MKL-0.6 | MKR-0.6 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 0.011117 42.3 111 | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 0.7mm / 36.3 TPI | 90° | HSS | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 0.711117 30.3 171 | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 0.8mm / 31.8 TPI | 90° | HSS | MKS-0.8 | MKL-0.8 | MKR-0.8 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 0.81111/ 31.8 171 | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 0.9mm / 28.2 TPI | 90° | HSS | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 0.511117 20.2 111 | 50 | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.0mm / 25.4 TPI | 90° | HSS | MKS-1.0 | MKL-1.0 | MKR-1.0 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.00007 23.4 111 | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.2mm / 21.2 TPI | 90° | HSS | MKS-1.2 | MKL-1.2 | MKR-1.2 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.211111/21.2111 | 50 | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.5mm / 16.9 TPI | 90° | HSS | MKS-1.5 | MKL-1.5 | MKR-1.5 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.511111/ 10.9 171 | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.6mm / 15.9 TPI | 90° | HSS | MKS-1.6 | MKL-1.6 | MKR-1.6 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.0/11/ 13.9 IFI | 50 | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.0mm / 12.7 TPI | 90° | HSS | MKS-2.0 | MKL-2.0 | MKR-2.0 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.011117 12.7 191 | 30 | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

MR Series

NJJA

MRS

20 x 6 x 6mm (.787" x .236" x .236")

- HSS and Hi-Cobalt steel stock options
- Bevels available per customer request
- Coatings and Treatments per customer request













| Pitch | Tooth | Steel Type | AA | BL 30° | BR 30° | BL 45° | BR 45° | GE 30° | GV 30° | GE 45° | GV 45° |
|-------------------|-------|------------|----------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------|---------|--------|---------|
| | Form | | Straight | LH Diagonal | RH Diagonal | LH Diagonal | RH Diagonal | Male | Female | Male | Female |
| 0.4mm / 63.5 TPI | 90° | HSS | MRS-0.4 | MRL-0.4 | MRR-0.4 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 0.411117 05.5 111 | 50 | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 0.5mm / 50.8 TPI | 90° | HSS | MRS-0.5 | MRL-0.5 | MRR-0.5 | MRC-0.5 | MRD-0.5 | - | MRF-0.5 | - | - |
| 0.511117 50.0 111 | 50 | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 0.6mm / 42.3 TPI | 90° | HSS | MRS-0.6 | MRL-0.6 | MRR-0.6 | MRC-0.6 | MRD-0.6 | MRM-0.6 | MRF-0.6 | - | - |
| 0.011117 12.5 111 | 50 | Hi-Cobalt | - | MRLX0.6 | MRRX0.6 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 0.7mm / 36.3 TPI | 90° | HSS | MRS-0.7 | MRL-0.7 | MRR-0.7 | MRC-0.7 | MRD-0.7 | - | - | - | - |
| 0.711117 30.3 111 | 50 | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 0.8mm / 31.8 TPI | 90° | HSS | MRS-0.8 | MRL-0.8 | MRR-0.8 | MRC-0.8 | MRD-0.8 | - | - | - | - |
| 0.011117 51.0 111 | 50 | Hi-Cobalt | - | MRLX0.8 | MRRX0.8 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 0.9mm / 28.2 TPI | 90° | HSS | MRS-0.9 | MRL-0.9 | MRR-0.9 | MRC-0.9 | MRD-0.9 | - | - | - | - |
| 0.511117 20.2 111 | 50 | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.0mm / 25.4 TPI | 90° | HSS | MRS-1.0 | MRL-1.0 | MRR-1.0 | MRC-1.0 | MRD-1.0 | - | - | - | - |
| 1.011117 23.4111 | 50 | Hi-Cobalt | MRSX1.0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.1mm / 23.1 TPI | 90° | HSS | MRS-1.1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.111117 23.1111 | 50 | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.2mm / 21.2 TPI | 90° | HSS | MRS-1.2 | MRL-1.2 | MRR-1.2 | MRC-1.2 | MRD-1.2 | - | - | - | MRG-1.2 |
| 1.211117 21.2 111 | 50 | Hi-Cobalt | MRSX1.2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.3mm / 19.5 TPI | 90° | HSS | MRS-1.3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.511117 15.5 111 | 50 | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.4mm / 18.1 TPI | 90° | HSS | MRS-1.4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.40007 10.1 00 | 50 | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.5mm / 16.9 TPI | 90° | HSS | MRS-1.5 | MRL-1.5 | MRR-1.5 | MRC-1.5 | MRD-1.5 | - | - | - | - |
| 1.511117 10.5 111 | 50 | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.6mm / 15.9 TPI | 90° | HSS | MRS-1.6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.0000 J.3.9 IFI | 50 | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.0mm / 12.7 TPI | 90° | HSS | MRS-2.0 | MRL-2.0 | MRR-2.0 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.011117 12.7 171 | 50 | Hi-Cobalt | - | MRLX2.0 | MRRX2.0 | - | - | - | - | - | - |

MS Series

20 x 8 x 6mm (.787" x .315" x .236")

- AA DAA
- HSS and Hi-Cobalt steel stock options
- Bevels available per customer request
 - Coatings and Treatments per customer request

| | | | #08.1.5 | #S(-1.5 | WP-1.5 3 | PC. 1.5 15 | -00.1.5 Ko | F34-1.5 | HSF. 1.5 | HUN-1.5 | 5°C-1.5 |
|-------------------|-------|-------------|----------|-------------|--------------------|-------------|-------------|---------|----------|---------|---------|
| Dital | Tooth | Charl Truck | AA | BL 30° | BR 30° | BL 45° | BR 45° | GE 30° | GV 30° | GE 45° | GV 45° |
| Pitch | Form | Steel Type | Straight | LH Diagonal | RH Diagonal | LH Diagonal | RH Diagonal | Male | Female | Male | Female |
| 0.3mm / 84.7 TPI | 90° | HSS | MSS-0.3 | MSL-0.3 | MSR-0.3 | MSC-0.3 | MSD-0.3 | MSM-0.3 | MSF-0.3 | MSN-0.3 | - |
| 0.511111/04.71191 | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | MSSX0.3 | | - | - | - | - | MSFX0.3 | - | MSGX0.3 |
| 0.4mm / 63.5 TPI | 90° | HSS | MSS-0.4 | MSL-0.4 | MSR-0.4 | MSC-0.4 | MSD-0.4 | MSM-0.4 | MSF-0.4 | MSN-0.4 | - |
| 0.411117 05.5 191 | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | MSSX0.4 | MSLX0.4 | MSRX0.4 | - | - | - | - | - | MSGX0.4 |
| 0.5mm / 50.8 TPI | 90° | HSS | MSS-0.5 | MSL-0.5 | MSR-0.5 | MSC-0.5 | MSD-0.5 | MSM-0.5 | MSF-0.5 | MSN-0.5 | MSG-0.5 |
| 0.511117 50.8 171 | 30 | Hi-Cobalt | MSSX0.5 | MSLX0.5 | MSRX0.5 | MSCX0.5 | MSDX0.5 | - | MSFX0.5 | - | MSGX0.5 |
| 0.6mm / 42.3 TPI | 90° | HSS | MSS-0.6 | MSL-0.6 | MSR-0.6 | MSC-0.6 | MSD-0.6 | MSM-0.6 | MSF-0.6 | MSN-0.6 | MSG-0.6 |
| 0.011117 42.3 171 | 30 | Hi-Cobalt | MSSX0.6 | MSLX0.6 | MSRX0.6 | MSCX0.6 | MSDX0.6 | MSMX0.6 | MSFX0.6 | MSNX0.6 | MSGX0.6 |
| 0.7mm / 36.3 TPI | 90° | HSS | MSS-0.7 | MSL-0.7 | MSR-0.7 | MSC-0.7 | MSD-0.7 | MSM-0.7 | MSF-0.7 | MSN-0.7 | MSG-0.7 |
| 0.711117 30.3 171 | 30 | Hi-Cobalt | MSSX0.7 | MSLX0.7 | MSRX0.7 | MSCX0.7 | MSDX0.7 | - | - | - | MSGX0.7 |
| 0.8mm / 31.8 TPI | 90° | HSS | MSS-0.8 | MSL-0.8 | MSR-0.8 | MSC-0.8 | MSD-0.8 | MSM-0.8 | MSF-0.8 | MSN-0.8 | MSG-0.8 |
| 0.011117 51.0 171 | 30 | Hi-Cobalt | MSSX0.8 | MSLX0.8 | MSRX0.8 | MSCX0.8 | MSDX0.8 | - | MSFX0.8 | MSNX0.8 | MSGX0.8 |
| 0.9mm / 28.2 TPI | 90° | HSS | MSS-0.9 | MSL-0.9 | MSR-0.9 | MSC-0.9 | MSD-0.9 | MSM-0.9 | MSF-0.9 | MSN-0.9 | MSG-0.9 |
| 0.511117 20.2 111 | 50 | Hi-Cobalt | MSSX0.9 | - | - | MSCX0.9 | MSDX0.9 | - | MSFX0.9 | - | MSGX0.9 |
| 1.0mm / 25.4 TPI | 90° | HSS | MSS-1.0 | MSL-1.0 | MSR-1.0 | MSC-1.0 | MSD-1.0 | MSM-1.0 | MSF-1.0 | MSN-1.0 | MSG-1.0 |
| 1.011117 25.4 171 | 30 | Hi-Cobalt | MSSX1.0 | MSLX1.0 | MSRX1.0 | MSCX1.0 | MSDX1.0 | - | MSFX1.0 | MSNX1.0 | MSGX1.0 |
| 1.2mm / 21.2 TPI | 90° | HSS | MSS-1.2 | MSL-1.2 | MSR-1.2 | MSC-1.2 | MSD-1.2 | MSM-1.2 | MSF-1.2 | MSN-1.2 | MSG-1.2 |
| 1.21111/21.2111 | 50 | Hi-Cobalt | MSSX1.2 | MSLX1.2 | MSRX1.2 | MSCX1.2 | MSDX1.2 | - | - | - | MSGX1.2 |
| 1.5mm / 16.9 TPI | 90° | HSS | MSS-1.5 | MSL-1.5 | MSR-1.5 | MSC-1.5 | MSD-1.5 | MSM-1.5 | MSF-1.5 | MSN-1.5 | MSG-1.5 |
| 1.51111/ 10.9 171 | 30 | Hi-Cobalt | MSSX1.5 | MSLX1.5 | MSRX1.5 | MSCX1.5 | MSDX1.5 | MSMX1.5 | MSFX1.5 | - | MSGX0.5 |
| 1.6mm / 15.9 TPI | 90° | HSS | MSS-1.6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.00007 15.9 171 | 30 | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.0mm / 12.7 TPI | 90° | HSS | MSS-2.0 | MSL-2.0 | MSR-2.0 | MSC-2.0 | MSD-2.0 | MSM-2.0 | MSF-2.0 | MSN-2.0 | MSG-2.0 |
| 2.01111/12.7111 | 30 | Hi-Cobalt | MSSX2.0 | MSLX2.0 | MSRX2.0 | - | - | MSMX2.0 | MSFX2.0 | - | MSGX2.0 |
| 2.5mm / 10.2 TPI | 90° | HSS | MSS-2.5 | MSL-2.5 | MSR-2.5 | MSC-2.5 | MSD-2.5 | MSM-2.5 | - | MSN-2.5 | - |
| 2.5000 / 10.2 191 | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.0mm / 8.5 TPI | 90° | HSS | MSS-3.0 | MSL-3.0 | MSR-3.0 | MSC-3.0 | MSD-3.0 | MSM-3.0 | - | MSN-3.0 | - |
| 5.0mm/ 0.5 IPI | 50 | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

MU Series

N234

HUSX1.

AA

20 x 10 x 6mm (.787" x .394" x .236")

Made from Hi-Cobalt steel material

CU TO ACCU TO ACCU TO

- Bevels available per customer request
- Coatings and Treatments per customer request

LCCU .

, CCU .

1110

CCU , III

| | | | PAR AA | BL HULLS | BR HURXI.S | BL 74 45. 1.5 44UCX1.5 | BR 15. 15. WUOX1.5 | GE | GV 30 1.5 | GE 0 15- | 22 0 14 HUGX1.5 |
|--------------------|---------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|--------------------|
| Pitch | Tooth Form | Steel Type | AA Straight | BL 30° LH Diagonal | BR 30° RH Diagonal | BL 45° LH Diagonal | BR 45° RH Diagonal | GE 30° Male | GV 30° Female | GE 45° Male | GV 45° Female |
| | | HSS | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 0.3mm / 84.7 TPI | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | MUSX0.3 | MULX0.3 | MURX0.3 | MUCX0.3 | MUDX0.3 | MUMX0.3 | MUFX0.3 | MUNX0.3 | MUGX0.3 |
| 0.4mm / 63.5 TPI | 90° | HSS | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 0.4111117 03.3 1F1 | 30 | Hi-Cobalt | MUSX0.4 | MULX0.4 | MURX0.4 | MUCX0.4 | MUDX0.4 | MUMX0.4 | MUFX0.4 | MUNX0.4 | MUGX0.4 |
| 0.5mm / 50.8 TPI | 90° | HSS | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | Hi-Cobalt | MUSX0.5 | MULX0.5 | MURX0.5 | MUCX0.5 | MUDX0.5 | MUMX0.5 | MUFX0.5 | MUNX0.5 | MUGX0.5 |
| 0.6mm / 42.3 TPI | 90° | HSS | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | Hi-Cobalt | MUSX0.6 | MULX0.6 | MURX0.6 | MUCX0.6 | MUDX0.6 | MUMX0.6 | MUFX0.6 | MUNX0.6 | MUGX0.6 |
| 0.7mm / 36.3 TPI | 90° | HSS | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | Hi-Cobalt | MUSX0.7 | MULX0.7 | MURX0.7 | MUCX0.7 | MUDX0.7 | MUMX0.7 | MUFX0.7 | MUNX0.7 | MUGX0.7 |
| 0.8mm / 31.8 TPI | 90° | HSS Hi-Cobalt | - MUSX0.8 | - MULX0.8 | - MURX0.8 | - MUCX0.8 | - MUDX0.8 | - MUMX0.8 | - MUFX0.8 | - MUNX0.8 | - MUGX0.8 |
| | | HI-CODAIL | 100370.8 | - | - | 1000.0 | WUDAU.8 | | - | - | |
| 0.9mm / 28.2 TPI | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | MUSX0.9 | MULX0.9 | MURX0.9 | MUCX0.9 | MUDX0.9 | MUMX0.9 | MUFX0.9 | MUNX0.9 | MUGX0.9 |
| 1.0 / 05 1.75 | | HSS | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.0mm / 25.4 TPI | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | MUSX1.0 | MULX1.0 | MURX1.0 | MUCX1.0 | MUDX1.0 | MUMX1.0 | MUFX1.0 | MUNX1.0 | MUGX1.0 |
| 1 2mm / 21 2 TDI | 90° | HSS | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.2mm / 21.2 TPI | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | MUSX1.2 | MULX1.2 | MURX1.2 | MUCX1.2 | MUDX1.2 | MUMX1.2 | MUFX1.2 | MUNX1.2 | MUGX1.2 |
| 1.5mm / 16.9 TPI | 90° | HSS | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.511117 10.5 171 | 30 | Hi-Cobalt | MUSX1.5 | MULX1.5 | MURX1.5 | MUCX1.5 | MUDX1.5 | MUMX1.5 | MUFX1.5 | MUNX1.5 | MUGX1.5 |
| 2.0mm / 12.7 TPI | 90° | HSS | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 50 | Hi-Cobalt | MUSX2.0 | MULX2.0 | MURX2.0 | MUCX2.0 | MUDX2.0 | MUMX2.0 | MUFX2.0 | MUNX2.0 | MUGX2.0 |
| 2.5mm / 10.2 TPI | 90° | HSS | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| , | | Hi-Cobalt | MUSX2.5 | MULX2.5 | MURX2.5 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.0mm / 8.5 TPI | 90° | HSS | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| , 0.0 111 | | Hi-Cobalt | MUSX3.0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

MW Series

25 x 8 x 6mm (.984" x .315" x .236")

- AA 1.0
- Made from HSS material
- Bevels available per customer request
- Coatings and Treatments per customer request

| | | | AL 1.5 | 30° 1.5 | 38° 1.5 | 45. 1.5 4HC-1.5 | 45° 1.5 | 30° O 1.5 | 1.5 uhr.1.5 | 45. U 1.5 | 45 1.5 HMC-1.5 |
|-------------------|-------|------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|--------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|-------------------|
| Pitch | Tooth | Steel Type | AA | BL 30° | BR 30° | BL 45° | BR 45° | GE 30° | GV 30° | GE 45° | GV 45° |
| | Form | 1100 | Straight | LH Diagonal | RH Diagonal | LH Diagonal | RH Diagonal | Male | Female | Male | Female |
| 0.3mm / 84.7 TPI | 90° | HSS | MWS-0.3 | MWL-0.3 | MWR-0.3 | MWC-0.3 | MWD-0.3 | - | MWF-0.3 | - | MWG-0.3 |
| | | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - MWR-0.4 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 0.4mm / 63.5 TPI | 90° | HSS Hi-Cobalt | MWS-0.4 | MWL-0.4 | IVIV/K-0.4 | MWC-0.4 | MWD-0.4 | - | MWF-0.4 | - | MWG-0.4 |
| | | HI-CODAIL HSS | - MWS-0.5 | - MWL-0.5 | - MWR-0.5 | - MWC-0.5 | - MWD-0.5 | - | - MWF-0.5 | - | - MWG-0.5 |
| 0.5mm / 50.8 TPI | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| | | HSS | MWS-0.6 | MWL-0.6 | MWR-0.6 | MWC-0.6 | MWD-0.6 | - | MWF-0.6 | - | MWG-0.6 |
| 0.6mm / 42.3 TPI | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | HSS | MWS-0.7 | MWL-0.7 | MWR-0.7 | MWC-0.7 | MWD-0.7 | - | MWF-0.7 | - | MWG-0.7 |
| 0.7mm / 36.3 TPI | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | HSS | MWS-0.8 | MWL-0.8 | MWR-0.8 | MWC-0.8 | MWD-0.8 | MWM-0.8 | MWF-0.8 | MWN-0.8 | MWG-0.8 |
| 0.8mm / 31.8 TPI | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 0.0mm / 20.2 TDI | 90° | HSS | MWS-0.9 | MWL-0.9 | MWR-0.9 | MWC-0.9 | MWD-0.9 | - | MWF-0.9 | - | MWG-0.9 |
| 0.9mm / 28.2 TPI | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.0mm / 25.4 TPI | 90° | HSS | MWS-1.0 | MWL-1.0 | MWR-1.0 | MWC-1.0 | MWD-1.0 | MWM-1.0 | MWF-1.0 | MWN-1.0 | MWG-1.0 |
| 1.011111/25.4 191 | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.2mm / 21.2 TPI | 90° | HSS | MWS-1.2 | MWL-1.2 | MWR-1.2 | MWC-1.2 | MWD-1.2 | MWM-1.2 | MWF-1.2 | MWN-1.2 | MWG-1.2 |
| 1.211117 21.2 111 | 50 | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.5mm / 16.9 TPI | 90° | HSS | MWS-1.5 | MWL-1.5 | MWR-1.5 | MWC-1.5 | MWD-1.5 | MWM-1.5 | MWF-1.5 | MWN-1.5 | MWG-1.5 |
| 1.511117 10.5 111 | 50 | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.6mm / 15.9 TPI | 90° | HSS | MWS-1.6 | MWL-1.6 | MWR-1.6 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1000007 2010 000 | | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.8mm / 14.1 TPI | 90° | HSS | MWS-1.8 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.0mm / 12.7 TPI | 90° | HSS | MWS-2.0 | MWL-2.0 | MWR-2.0 | MWC-2.0 | MWD-2.0 | MWM-2.0 | MWF-2.0 | MWN-2.0 | MWG-2.0 |
| | | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.5mm / 10.2 TPI | 90° | HSS Hi-Cobalt | MWS-2.5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | HI-CODAIT HSS | - MWS-3.0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.0mm / 8.5 TPI | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | HI-Copalt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

W2 Series

1/2" x 1/4" x 1/4, 3/8" (12.70 x 6.35 x 6.35, 9.53mm)

- Made from Hi-Cobalt steel material
- 45° Beveled Edges
- Standard stock TiN Coated
- For use in "up to shoulder" applications
- 5/32" Work face



| | | | and a | and the second s | and | | |
|--------------------|-------|------------|----------|--|--------------------|--------|--------|
| Pitch | Tooth | Stool Tupo | AA | BL 30° | BR 30° | GE 30° | GV 30° |
| PILCI | Form | Steel Type | Straight | LH Diagonal | RH Diagonal | Male | Female |
| | 00% | HSS | - | - | - | - | - |
| 16 TPI / 1.59mm | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | W2SX216 | W2LX216 | W2RX216 | - | - |
| 20 TDI / 1 27mm | 90° | HSS | - | - | - | - | - |
| 20 TPI / 1.27mm | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | W2SX220 | W2LX220 | W2RX220 | - | - |
| 25 TDI / 1 02mm | 90° | HSS | - | - | - | - | - |
| 25 TPI / 1.02mm | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | W2SX225 | W2LX225 | W2RX225 | - | - |
| 20 TDI / 0.95mm | 90° | HSS | - | - | - | - | - |
| 30 TPI / 0.85mm | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | W2SX230 | W2LX230 | W2RX230 | - | - |
| 35 TPI / 0.73mm | 90° | HSS | - | - | - | - | - |
| 55 TPT/ 0.75mm | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | W2SX235 | W2LX235 | W2RX235 | - | - |
| 40 TPI / 0.64mm | 90° | HSS | - | - | - | - | - |
| 40 1917 0.04000 | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | W2SX240 | W2LX240 | W2RX240 | - | - |
| 50 TPI / 0.51mm | 90° | HSS | - | - | - | - | - |
| 50 IPI / 0.51IIIII | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 70° | HSS | - | - | - | - | - |
| 50 TPI / 0.51mm | 70 | Hi-Cobalt | W2SX450 | W2LX450 | W2RX450 | - | - |
| 60 TDI / 0 42mm | 70° | HSS | - | - | - | - | - |
| 60 TPI / 0.42mm | 70 | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - |
| 70 TPI / 0.36mm | 70° | HSS | - | - | - | - | - |
| 70 1117 0.3011111 | 70 | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - |
| 80 TPI / 0.32mm | 70° | HSS | - | - | - | - | - |
| 80 TPT/ 0.5211111 | 70 | Hi-Cobalt | W2SX480 | W2LX480 | W2RX480 | - | - |
| 90 TPI / 0.28mm | 70° | HSS | - | - | - | - | - |
| 50 TFT/ 0.28mm | 70 | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - |
| 100 TPI / 0.25mm | 70° | HSS | - | - | - | - | - |
| 100 1717 0.2511111 | 70 | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - |
| 64 DP | 80° | HSS | - | - | - | - | - |
| 04 DP | 80 | Hi-Cobalt | W2SX064 | W2LX064 | W2RX064 | - | - |
| 96 DP | 80° | HSS | - | - | - | - | - |
| 30 DP | 80 | Hi-Cobalt | W2SX 096 | W2LX096 | W2RX096 | - | - |
| 128 DP | 80° | HSS | - | - | - | - | - |
| 120 DF | 00 | Hi-Cobalt | W2SX128 | W2LX128 | W2RX128 | - | - |
| 160 DP | 80° | HSS | - | - | - | - | - |
| 100 DP | 80 | Hi-Cobalt | W2SX160 | W2LX160 | W2RX160 | - | - |

ML Series

ACCU TP

1.0

20 x 8 x 10, 12mm (.787" x .315" x .394", .472")

- Made from HSS material
- 45° Beveled Edges
- Coatings and Treatments per customer request
- For "up to shoulder" applications







| | | | and the second s | OL J. | | | |
|--------------------|-------|------------|--|-------------|-------------|--------|---------|
| Pitch | Tooth | Steel Type | AA | BL 30° | BR 30° | GE 30° | GV 30° |
| Pittin | Form | Steer type | Straight | LH Diagonal | RH Diagonal | Male | Female |
| 0.3mm / 84.7 TPI | 90° | HSS | MLS-0.3 | - | - | - | MLF-0.3 |
| 0.511111/ 04.7 191 | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - |
| 0.4mm / 63.5 TPI | 90° | HSS | MLS-0.4 | MLL-0.4 | MLR-0.4 | - | MLF-0.4 |
| 0.411117 03.3 171 | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - |
| 0.5mm / 50.8 TPI | 90° | HSS | MLS-0.5 | MLL-0.5 | MLR-0.5 | - | MLF-0.5 |
| 0.511117 50.8 171 | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - |
| 0.6mm / 42.3 TPI | 90° | HSS | MLS-0.6 | MLL-0.6 | MLR-0.6 | - | MLF-0.6 |
| 0.011111/ 42.3 181 | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - |
| 0.7mm / 36.3 TPI | 90° | HSS | MLS-0.7 | - | - | - | - |
| 0.711117 50.5 191 | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - |
| 0.8mm / 31.8 TPI | 90° | HSS | MLS-0.8 | MLL-0.8 | MLR-0.8 | - | MLF-0.8 |
| 0.011117 51.0 191 | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - |
| 0.9mm / 28.2 TPI | 90° | HSS | - | MLL-0.9 | MLR-0.9 | - | MLF-0.9 |
| 0.911117 20.2 171 | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.0mm / 25.4 TPI | 90° | HSS | MLS-1.0 | MLL-1.0 | MLR-1.0 | - | MLF-1.0 |
| 1.011117 25.4 171 | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.2mm / 21.2 TPI | 90° | HSS | MLS-1.2 | MLL-1.2 | MLR-1.2 | - | MLF-1.2 |
| 1.211111/21.2 181 | 30 | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.5mm / 16.9 TPI | 90° | HSS | MLS-1.5 | MLL-1.5 | MLR-1.5 | - | MLF-1.5 |
| 1.511117 10.9 191 | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.6mm / 15.9 TPI | 90° | HSS | MLS-1.6 | MLL-1.6 | MLR-1.6 | - | - |
| 1.00007 13.3 181 | 30 | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.8mm / 14.1 TPI | 90° | HSS | MLS-1.8 | MLL-1.8 | MLR-1.8 | - | - |
| 1.000007 14.1 PT | 30 | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.0mm / 12.7 TPI | 90° | HSS | MLS-2.0 | MLL-2.0 | MLR-2.0 | - | MLF-2.0 |
| 2.011111/12.7 191 | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | - | - | _ | _ | - |

EPV Series 1/2" x 3/16" x 3/16" (12.70 x 4.76 x 4.76mm)

- Made from Hi-Cobalt steel material
- Radius full form reliefs
- Standard stock FNC treated
- Optimal for axial feeding



| Pitch | Tooth | Steel Type | AA | BL 30° | BR 30° | BL 45° | BR 45° |
|------------------|-------|------------|----------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| FILCH | Form | Steer Type | Straight | LH Diagonal | RH Diagonal | LH Diagonal | RH Diagonal |
| 16 TPI / 1.59mm | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | EPSV216 | EPLV216 | EPRV216 | - | - |
| 20 TPI / 1.27mm | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | EPSV220 | EPLV220 | EPRV220 | - | - |
| 21 TPI / 1.21mm | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | EPSV221 | - | - | - | - |
| 25 TPI / 1.02mm | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | EPSV225 | EPLV225 | EPRV225 | - | - |
| 30 TPI / 0.85mm | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | EPSV230 | EPLV230 | EPRV230 | - | - |
| 32 TPI / 0.79mm | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | EPSV232 | - | - | - | - |
| 35 TPI / 0.73mm | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | EPSV235 | EPLV235 | EPRV235 | - | - |
| 40 TPI / 0.64mm | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | EPSV240 | EPLV240 | EPRV240 | - | - |
| 50 TPI / 0.51mm | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | EPSV250 | - | - | - | - |
| 35 TPI / 0.73mm | 70° | Hi-Cobalt | EPSV435 | - | - | - | - |
| 50 TPI / 0.51mm | 70° | Hi-Cobalt | EPSV450 | EPLV450 | EPRV450 | - | - |
| 53 TPI / 0.48mm | 70° | Hi-Cobalt | EPSV453 | - | - | - | - |
| 60 TPI / 0.42mm | 70° | Hi-Cobalt | EPSV460 | EPLV460 | EPRV460 | - | - |
| 80 TPI / 0.32 mm | 70° | Hi-Cobalt | EPSV480 | EPLV480 | EPRV480 | - | - |
| 64 DP | 80° | Hi-Cobalt | EPSV064 | EPLV064 | EPRV064 | - | - |
| 96 DP | 80° | Hi-Cobalt | EPSV096 | EPLV096 | EPRV096 | - | - |
| 128 DP | 80° | Hi-Cobalt | EPSV128 | EPLV128 | EPRV128 | - | - |
| 160 DP | 80° | Hi-Cobalt | EPSV160 | EPLV160 | EPRV160 | - | - |

Ferritic Nitrocarburizing (FNC) is a case hardening process which diffuses nitrogen and carbon into ferrous metals. This improves the fatigue properties as well as corrosion resistance giving the dies better tool life in a majority of cases.

Disclaimer:

GKV Series

5/8" x 1/4" x 1/4" (15.88 x 6.35 x 6.35mm)

- Made from Hi-Cobalt steel material
- Radius full form reliefs
- Standard stock FNC treated
- Optimal for axial feeding



| Pitch | Tooth | Steel Type | AA | BL 30° | BR 30° | BL 45° | BR 45° |
|------------------|-------|------------|----------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| PILCI | Form | Steer Type | Straight | LH Diagonal | RH Diagonal | LH Diagonal | RH Diagonal |
| 12 TPI / 2.12mm | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | GKSV212 | GKLV212 | GKRV212 | - | - |
| 14 TPI / 1.81mm | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | GKSV214 | - | - | - | - |
| 16 TPI / 1.59mm | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | GKSV216 | GKLV216 | GKRV216 | - | - |
| 20 TPI / 1.27mm | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | GKSV220 | GKLV220 | GKRV220 | - | - |
| 25 TPI / 1.02mm | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | GKSV225 | GKLV225 | GKRV225 | - | - |
| 30 TPI / 0.85mm | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | GKSV230 | GKLV230 | GKRV230 | - | - |
| 32 TPI / 0.79mm | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | GKSV232 | - | - | - | - |
| 35 TPI / 0.73mm | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | GKSV235 | GKLV235 | GKRV235 | - | - |
| 40 TPI / 0.64mm | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | GKSV240 | GKLV240 | GKRV240 | - | - |
| 50 TPI / 0.51mm | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | GKSV250 | - | - | - | - |
| 50 TPI / 0.51mm | 70° | Hi-Cobalt | GKSV450 | GKLV450 | GKRV450 | - | - |
| 80 TPI / 0.32 mm | 70° | Hi-Cobalt | GKSV480 | GKLV480 | GKRV480 | - | - |
| 64 DP | 80° | Hi-Cobalt | GKSV064 | GKLV064 | GKRV064 | - | - |
| 96 DP | 80° | Hi-Cobalt | GKSV096 | GKLV096 | GKRV096 | - | - |
| 128 DP | 80° | Hi-Cobalt | GKSV128 | GKLV128 | GKRV128 | - | - |
| 160 DP | 80° | Hi-Cobalt | GKSV160 | GKLV160 | GKRV160 | - | - |

Ferritic Nitrocarburizing (FNC) is a case hardening process which diffuses nitrogen and carbon into ferrous metals. This improves the fatigue properties as well as corrosion resistance giving the dies better tool life in a majority of cases.

Disclaimer:

KNV Series 3/4" x 1/4" x 1/4" (19.05 x 9.53 x 6.35mm)

Made from Hi-Cobalt steel material

- Radius full form reliefs
- Standard stock FNC treated
- Optimal for axial feeding





| Pitch | Tooth | Steel Type | AA | BL 30° | BR 30° | BL 45° | BR 45° |
|-----------------|-------|------------|----------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| FIGH | Form | Steer type | Straight | LH Diagonal | RH Diagonal | LH Diagonal | RH Diagonal |
| 16 TPI / 1.59mm | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | KNSV216 | KNLV216 | KNRV216 | - | - |
| 20 TPI / 1.27mm | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | KNSV220 | KNLV220 | KNRV220 | - | - |
| 25 TPI / 1.02mm | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | KNSV225 | KNLV225 | KNRV225 | - | - |
| 30 TPI / 0.85mm | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | KNSV230 | KNLV230 | KNRV230 | - | - |
| 35 TPI / 0.73mm | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | KNSV235 | KNLV235 | KNRV235 | - | - |
| 40 TPI / 0.64mm | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | KNSV240 | KNLV240 | KNRV240 | - | - |
| 50 TPI / 0.51mm | 70° | Hi-Cobalt | KNSV450 | KNLV450 | KNRV450 | - | - |
| 64 DP | 80° | Hi-Cobalt | KNSV064 | KNLV064 | KNRV064 | - | - |
| 96 DP | 80° | Hi-Cobalt | KNSV096 | KNLV096 | KNRV096 | - | - |
| 128 DP | 80° | Hi-Cobalt | KNSV128 | KNLV128 | KNRV128 | - | _ |
| 160 DP | 80° | Hi-Cobalt | KNSV160 | KNLV160 | KNRV160 | - | - |

Ferritic Nitrocarburizing (FNC) is a case hardening process which diffuses nitrogen and carbon into ferrous metals. This improves the fatigue properties as well as corrosion resistance giving the dies better tool life in a majority of cases.

Disclaimer:

KPV Series

3/4" x 3/8" x 1/4" (19.05 x 9.53 x 6.35mm)



- Made from Hi-Cobalt steel material
- Radius full form reliefs
- Standard stock FNC treated
- Optimal for axial feeding



| | | | | | - | | |
|------------------|-------|------------|----------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Pitch | Tooth | Stool Type | AA | BL 30° | BR 30° | BL 45° | BR 45° |
| PILCI | Form | Steel Type | Straight | LH Diagonal | RH Diagonal | LH Diagonal | RH Diagonal |
| 6 TPI / 4.23mm | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | KPSV206 | - | - | - | - |
| 8 TPI / 3.18mm | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | KPSV208 | KPLV208 | KPRV208 | - | - |
| 10 TPI / 2.54mm | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | KPSV210 | KPLV210 | KPRV210 | - | - |
| 12 TPI / 2.12mm | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | KPSV212 | KPLV212 | KPRV212 | - | - |
| 14 TPI / 1.81mm | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | KPSV214 | KPLV214 | KPRV214 | - | - |
| 16 TPI / 1.59mm | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | KPSV216 | KPLV216 | KPRV216 | - | - |
| 20 TPI / 1.27mm | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | KPSV220 | KPLV220 | KPRV220 | - | - |
| 21 TPI / 1.21mm | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | KPSV221 | KPLV221 | KPRV221 | - | - |
| 25 TPI / 1.02mm | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | KPSV225 | KPLV225 | KPRV225 | - | - |
| 30 TPI / 0.85mm | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | KPSV230 | KPLV230 | KPRV230 | - | - |
| 32 TPI / 0.79mm | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | KPSV232 | - | - | - | - |
| 33 TPI / 0.77mm | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | KPSV233 | KPLV233 | KPRV233 | - | - |
| 35 TPI / 0.73mm | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | KPSV235 | KPLV235 | KPRV235 | - | - |
| 40 TPI / 0.64mm | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | KPSV240 | KPLV240 | KPRV240 | - | - |
| 47 TPI / 0.54mm | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | KPSV247 | - | - | - | - |
| 50 TPI / 0.51mm | 70° | Hi-Cobalt | KPSV450 | KPLV450 | KPRV450 | - | - |
| 80 TPI / 0.32 mm | 70° | Hi-Cobalt | KPSV480 | KPLV480 | KPRV480 | - | - |
| 64 DP | 80° | Hi-Cobalt | KPSV064 | KPLV064 | KPRV064 | - | - |
| 96 DP | 80° | Hi-Cobalt | KPSV096 | KPLV096 | KPRV096 | - | - |
| 128 DP | 80° | Hi-Cobalt | KPSV128 | KPLV128 | KPRV128 | - | - |
| 160 DP | 80° | Hi-Cobalt | KPSV160 | KPLV160 | KPRV160 | - | - |

Ferritic Nitrocarburizing (FNC) is a case hardening process which diffuses nitrogen and carbon into ferrous metals. This improves the fatigue properties as well as corrosion resistance giving the dies better tool life in a majority of cases.

Disclaimer:

CCU TRAA

PHV Series

1-1/4" x 1/2" x 1/2" (31.75 x 12.70 x 12.70mm)

Made from Hi-Cobalt steel material

- Radius full form relief
- Standard stock FNC treated
- Optimal for axial feeding



| | | | | | 0.000 | | |
|------------------|-------|------------|----------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------|
| Pitch | Tooth | Steel Type | AA | BL 30° | BR 30° | BL 45° | BR 45° |
| PILUI | Form | Steer Type | Straight | LH Diagonal | RH Diagonal | LH Diagonal | RH Diagonal |
| 8 TPI / 3.18mm | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | PHSV208 | PHLV208 | PHRV208 | - | - |
| 10 TPI / 2.54mm | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | PHSV210 | PHLV210 | PHRV210 | - | - |
| 12 TPI / 2.12mm | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | PHSV212 | PHLV212 | PHRV212 | - | - |
| 14 TPI / 1.81mm | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | PHSV214 | PHLV214 | PHRV214 | - | - |
| 16 TPI / 1.59mm | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | PHSV216 | PHLV216 | PHRV216 | - | - |
| 20 TPI / 1.27mm | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | PHSV220 | PHLV220 | PHRV220 | - | - |
| 21 TPI / 1.21mm | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | - | PHLV221 | PHRV221 | - | - |
| 25 TPI / 1.02mm | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | PHSV225 | PHLV225 | PHRV225 | - | - |
| 30 TPI / 0.85mm | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | PHSV230 | PHLV230 | PHRV230 | - | - |
| 33 TPI / 0.77mm | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | - | PHLV233 | PHRV233 | - | - |
| 40 TPI / 0.64mm | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | PHSV240 | - | - | - | - |
| 50 TPI / 0.51mm | 70° | Hi-Cobalt | PHSV450 | PHLV450 | PHRV450 | - | - |
| 80 TPI / 0.32 mm | 70° | Hi-Cobalt | PHSV480 | PHLV480 | PHRV480 | - | - |
| 64 DP | 80° | Hi-Cobalt | PHSV064 | PHLV064 | PHRV064 | - | - |
| 96 DP | 80° | Hi-Cobalt | PHSV096 | PHLV096 | PHRV096 | - | - |
| 128 DP | 80° | Hi-Cobalt | PHSV128 | PHLV128 | PHRV128 | - | - |
| 160 DP | 80° | Hi-Cobalt | PHSV160 | PHLV160 | PHRV160 | _ | - |

Ferritic Nitrocarburizing (FNC) is a case hardening process which diffuses nitrogen and carbon into ferrous metals. This improves the fatigue properties as well as corrosion resistance giving the dies better tool life in a majority of cases.

Disclaimer:

MRV Series

20 x 6 x 6mm (.787" x .236" x .236")

- Made from Hi-Cobalt steel material
- Radius full form relief
- Standard stock FNC treated
- Optimal for axial feeding











| Pitch | Tooth | Stool Turoo | AA | BL 30° | BR 30° | BL 45° | BR 45° |
|------------------|-------|-------------|----------|-------------|--------------------|-------------|-------------|
| PILCI | Form | Steel Type | Straight | LH Diagonal | RH Diagonal | LH Diagonal | RH Diagonal |
| 0.4mm / 63.5 TPI | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | MRSV0.4 | MRLV0.4 | MRRV0.4 | MRCV0.4 | MRDV0.4 |
| 0.5mm / 50.8 TPI | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | MRSV0.5 | MRLV0.5 | MRRV0.5 | MRCV0.5 | MRDV0.5 |
| 0.6mm / 42.3 TPI | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | MRSV0.6 | MRLV0.6 | MRRV0.6 | MRCV0.6 | MRDV0.6 |
| 0.7mm / 36.3 TPI | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | MRSV0.7 | - | - | MRCV0.7 | MRDV0.7 |
| 0.8mm / 31.8 TPI | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | MRSV0.8 | MRLV0.8 | MRRV0.8 | MRCV0.8 | MRDV0.8 |
| 1.0mm / 25.4 TPI | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | MRSV1.0 | MRLV1.0 | MRRV1.0 | MRCV1.0 | MRDV1.0 |
| 1.2mm / 21.2 TPI | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | MRSV1.2 | MRLV1.2 | MRRV1.2 | MRCV1.2 | MRDV1.2 |
| 1.5mm / 16.9 TPI | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | MRSV1.5 | MRLV1.5 | MRRV1.5 | MRCV1.5 | MRDV1.5 |
| 1.6mm / 15.9 TPI | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | MRSV1.6 | MRLV1.6 | MRRV1.6 | MRCV1.6 | MRDV1.6 |
| 2.0mm / 12.7 TPI | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | MRSV2.0 | MRLV2.0 | MRRV2.0 | MRCV2.0 | MRDV2.0 |

Ferritic Nitrocarburizing (FNC) is a case hardening process which diffuses nitrogen and carbon into ferrous metals. This improves the fatigue properties as well as corrosion resistance giving the dies better tool life in a majority of cases.

Disclaimer:

Armstrong Series



- Made from HSS and Hi-Cobalt steel material
- 45° Beveled Edges
- Two knurls per set (as illustrated)
- Coatings and Treatments per customer request

| Size: 5/8" x 5/1 | 6" x 7/3 | Ru IRIT | Pay 18th | |
|-------------------|---------------|------------|----------------|-----------------------|
| Pitch | Tooth Form | Steel Type | AA Straight | BL 30° LH Diagonal |
| 14 TPI / 1.81mm | 90° | HSS | KS GR14 | KD GR14 |
| 14 191/ 1.0111111 | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | - | - |
| 21 TPI / 1.21mm | 90° | HSS | KS GR21 | KD GR21 |
| 21 171/ 1.211111 | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | - | - |
| 33 TPI / 0.77mm | 90° | HSS | KS GR33 | KD GR33 |
| 55 1717 0.7711111 | 30 | Hi-Cobalt | _ | - |

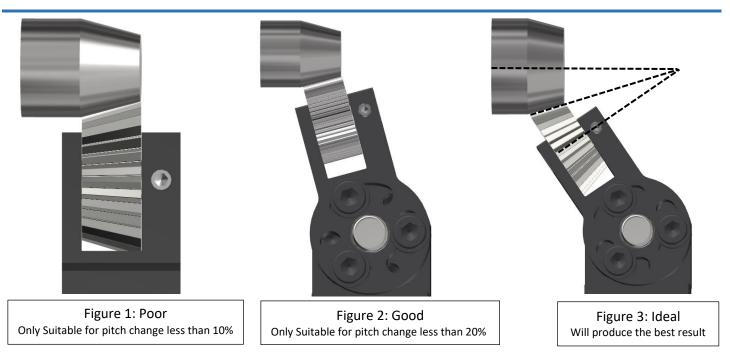


| Pitch | Tooth | Steel Type | AA | BL 30° |
|-------------------|-------|------------|----------|-------------|
| PILCI | Form | Steer Type | Straight | LH Diagonal |
| 14 TPI / 1.81mm | 90° | HSS | KS KP14 | KD KP14 |
| 14 171/ 1.0111111 | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | KS KP14X | KD KP14X |
| 21 TPI / 1.21mm | 90° | HSS | KS KP21 | KD KP21 |
| 21 171/ 1.2111111 | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | KS KP21X | KD KP21X |
| 33 TPI / 0.77mm | 90° | HSS | KS KP33 | KD KP33 |
| 55 171/ 0.7711111 | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | KS KP33X | KD KP33X |

Size: 3/4" x 3/8" x 1/4" (KP)

| Size: 1" x 3/8" x | 5/16" | (0U) | ACCUVA TP1 | LCUTA BOX |
|-------------------|-------|------------|---------------|--------------|
| Pitch | Tooth | Steel Type | AA | BL 30° |
| FILCH | Form | Steer Type | Straight | LH Diagonal |
| 14 TPI / 1.81mm | 90° | HSS | KS OU14 | KD OU14 |
| 14 171/ 1.011111 | 50 | Hi-Cobalt | - | - |
| 21 TPI / 1.21mm | 90° | HSS | KS OU21 | KD OU21 |
| 21 171/ 1.211111 | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | - | - |
| 33 TPI / 0.77mm | 90° | HSS | KS OU33 | KD OU33 |
| 55 1717 0.7711111 | 50 | Hi-Cobalt | - | - |

Conical Knurls



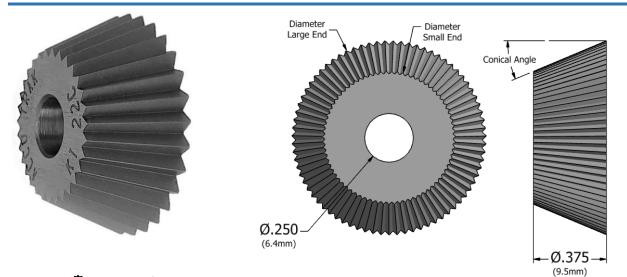
When Conical or Face knurling there is one important aspect to be aware of, and that is as the diameter changes along your workface the pitch does as well. Depending on the amount of pitch change, a few different tooling methods can be used. Though the images above show examples of a conical work piece, the same principles apply for face knurling.

Figure 1 shows the first method, and often produces the worst results. As stated, it is generally suitable up to a pitch change of 10%, however the form itself suffers quite a bit. When knurling on a conical surface or face of the part, even though the diameter changes the number of teeth remains constant which gives the pitch change. The poor quality of teeth occurs due to the fact that you are using the incorrect pitch at any given diameter along your workface. To put numbers to it, if you look at a 1" diameter with a 25 TPI knurl pattern you will have 78 Teeth. Using the method in Figure 1 would be like trying to use a 20 TPI knurl to roll the same 78 Teeth. Geometrically speaking it cannot be done and the geometry of the tooth no longer remains a consistent form down the entire workface. Now as long as the pitch change is small enough, these alterations to the tooth form can be negligible but as the pitch change becomes greater it is no longer the case. Generally speaking, method 1 is not a good selection no matter the pitch change if you are looking to mate another knurled part with it.

Figure 2 shows the second method, which involves using a cylindrical knurl that has the same pitch as the average desired on your part. This means if the large end of your part was 1" and the small end was .75" and required 50 teeth on it, the pitch of the knurl used would be that at a diameter of .875" (which would be 18 TPI). This makes the variation in the tooth form much smaller than method 1, meaning you can use it for a larger "pitch change" range.

Figure 3 shows the third method, which is considered the ideal as its intent is to match the proper pitch with the correct diameter on the entire work face. This method will keep the pitch and tooth depth change consistent along the entire part which will aesthetically and functionally give the best result. This is achieved due to the centerlines of the knurl/part and the line along the workface all converging on the same vertex. This means the rate of pitch change on your part and knurl are the same which results in the correct Diameter/pitch relationship when rolling. It is also the desired method to use when it is necessary for parts to mate with the knurled tooth form.

Conical Knurls



- Made from HSS steel material
- Coatings and Treatments per Customer request

| Tool Number #Teeth | | Conical Angle | | Diameter (in/mm) | | Pitch (TPI/mm) | |
|--------------------|-----|---------------|--------|------------------|--------------|----------------|-------------|
| | | Root | Crest | Small End | Large End | Small End | Large End |
| KT 15F | 125 | 15° | 15.34° | .794 / 20.2 | 1.000 / 25.4 | 50.1/0.51 | 39.8 / 0.64 |
| KT 15M | 78 | 15° | 15.56° | .791/20.1 | 1.000 / 25.4 | 31.4/0.81 | 24.8 / 1.02 |
| KT 15C | 31 | 15° | 16.56° | .777 /19.7 | 1.000 / 25.4 | 12.7 / 2.0 | 9.9/2.57 |
| KT 22F | 125 | 22° | 22.47° | .690 / 17.5 | 1.000 / 25.4 | 57.7 / 0.44 | 39.8 / 0.64 |
| KT 22MF | 100 | 22° | 22.57° | .688 / 17.5 | 1.000 / 25.4 | 46.2 / 0.55 | 31.8 / 0.80 |
| KT 22MMF | 89 | 22° | 22.79° | .685 / 17.4 | 1.000 / 25.4 | 41.4/0.61 | 28.3 / 0.88 |
| KT 22M | 78 | 22° | 22.78° | .685 / 17.4 | 1.000 / 25.4 | 36.2 / 0.70 | 24.8/1.02 |
| KT 22MMC | 64 | 22° | 23.11° | .680 / 17.3 | 1.000 / 25.4 | 30.0/0.85 | 20.4 / 1.25 |
| KT 22MC | 50 | 22° | 23.24° | .678 / 17.2 | 1.000 / 25.4 | 23.5 / 1.08 | 15.9/1.60 |
| KT 22C | 31 | 22° | 24.15° | .664 / 16.9 | 1.000 / 25.4 | 14.9/1.70 | 9.9/2.57 |
| KT 30F | 125 | 30° | 30.58° | .557 / 14.1 | 1.000 / 25.4 | 71.5 / 0.36 | 39.8 / 0.64 |
| KT 30M | 78 | 30° | 30.97° | .550/14.0 | 1.000 / 25.4 | 45.2/0.56 | 24.8/1.02 |
| KT 30C | 31 | 30° | 32.65° | .519 / 13.2 | 1.000 / 25.4 | 19.0/1.34 | 9.9/2.57 |

Note: All of the 22° angle wheels are designed for rolling windscreen wiper shafts in our 3 die holders with special die tool blocks (or "SWS" swivel holders). Email or call us at 800-433-4933 or 508-892-1787 for more

Standard Shank Conical Knurls



.3125

Above: Standard Shank Conical

- Made from HSS and Hi-Cobalt steel
- 45° Conical Angle
- Standard stock FNC Treated

| Pitch | #Teeth | Tooth Form | Steel Type | Tool # |
|--------------|--------|---------------|------------|------------------|
| Fine | 72 | 90° | HSS | KT FINE |
| Fille | 72 | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | KT XF |
| Med-Fine | 60 | 90° | HSS | KT MF |
| Med-Fille | 60 | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | KT XMF |
| Medium | 48 | 90° | HSS | KT MEDIUM |
| Medium | 40 | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | KT XM |
| Med-Coarse | 36 | 90° | HSS | KT MC |
| Ivieu-Coarse | 50 | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | KT XMC |
| Coarse | 24 | 90° | HSS | KT COARSE |
| Coarse | 24 | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | KT XC |

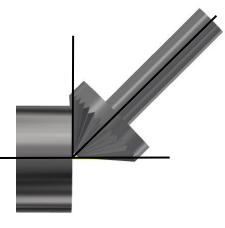
Ferritic Nitrocarburizing (FNC) is a case hardening process which diffuses nitrogen and carbon into ferrous metals. This improves the fatigue properties as well as corrosion resistance giving the dies better tool life in a majority of cases.

Disclaimer:

There may be some variation in appearance of FNC treated knurls. This is normal and all the knurls will function the same.

TPI rolled on Part

| | Ideal Die | TPI at Contact point | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|--|----------------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------------|---------------|--|--|
| Part OD Contact Point | | Fine 72 T | Med-Fine 60T | Medium 60T | Med- Coarse 36T | Coarse 24T | | |
| 0.25 | 0.177 | 130 TPI | 108 TPI | 87 TPI | 65 TPI | 43 TPI | | |
| 0.5 | 0.353 | 65 TPI | 54 TPI | 43 TPI | 32 TPI | 22 TPI | | |
| 0.75 | 0.53 | 43 TPI | 36 TPI | 29 TPI | 22 TPI | 14 TPI | | |
| 1 | 0.707 | 32 TPI | 27 TPI | 22 TPI | 16 TPI | 11 TPI | | |
| 1.237 | 0.875 | 26 TPI | 22 TPI | 17 TPI | 13 TPI | 9 TPI | | |
| 1.591 | 1.125 | 20 TPI | 17 TPI | 14 TPI | 10 TPI | 7 TPI | | |
| | Approx. # Teeth Rolled with tip at center | | 85T | 68T | 51T | 34T | | |



Above is a representation of the ideal tool contact. The centerlines, part workface, and root of the tool all converge to the same point.

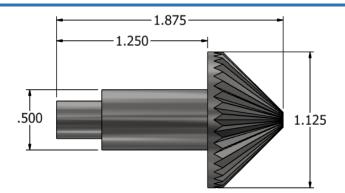
Heavy Duty Shank Conical Knurls



Made from HSS and Hi-Cobalt steel

- 45° Conical Angle
- Standard Stock FNC treated

| Pitch | #Teeth | Tooth Form | Steel Type | Tool # |
|------------|--------|---------------|------------|-----------------|
| Fine | 72 | 90° | HSS | KT HDF |
| rine | 72 | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | KTHDXF |
| Med-Fine | 60 | 90° | HSS | KT HDMF |
| Meu-Fille | 00 | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | KT HDXMF |
| Medium | 48 | 90° | HSS | KT HDM |
| Weuluiii | 40 | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | KT HDXM |
| Med-Coarse | 36 | 90° | HSS | KT HDMC |
| Meu-Coarse | 50 | 90 | Hi-Cobalt | KT HDXMC |
| Coarse | 24 | 90° | HSS | K HDC |
| Coalse | 24 | 30 | Hi-Cobalt | KT HDXC |



Above: Heavy Duty Shank Conical

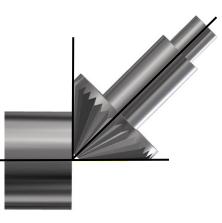
Ferritic Nitrocarburizing (FNC) is a case hardening process which diffuses nitrogen and carbon into ferrous metals. This improves the fatigue properties as well as corrosion resistance giving the dies better tool life in a majority of cases.

Disclaimer:

There may be some variation in appearance of FNC treated knurls. This is normal and all the knurls will function the same.

TPI rolled on Part

| | Ideal Die | | TPI | at Contact p | oint | |
|---------|---------------------------|--------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Part OD | Contact Point | Fine 72 T | Med-Fine 60T | Medium 60T | Med- Coarse 36T | Coarse 24T |
| 0.25 | 0.177 | 130 TPI | 108 TPI | 87 TPI | 65 TPI | 43 TPI |
| 0.5 | 0.353 | 65 TPI | 54 TPI | 43 TPI | 32 TPI | 22 TPI |
| 0.75 | 0.53 | 43 TPI | 36 TPI | 29 TPI | 22 TPI | 14 TPI |
| 1 | 0.707 | 32 TPI | 27 TPI | 22 TPI | 16 TPI | 11 TPI |
| 1.237 | 0.875 | 26 TPI | 22 TPI | 17 TPI | 13 TPI | 9 TPI |
| 1.591 | 1.125 | 20 TPI | 17 TPI | 14 TPI | 10 TPI | 7 TPI |
| | Teeth Rolled at center | 102T | 85T | 68T | 51T | 34T |



Above is a representation of the ideal tool contact. The centerlines, part workface, and root of the tool all converge to the same point.

Single Wheel Bump Holders

OR BHOUR

OR BHPHR

OR BHLKR1

-

OR BHPHL

-

| | eed adial) | | OR B WW. ACCU. E 1-800-4 | Z Feed (Axial) | | | | above is a | - | | |
|-------------------------|---|------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------|---------|
| Knurl form on part | | RBL 30° | RBR 30° | RBL 45° | RBR 45° | RGE 30° | RGV 30° | RGE 45° | RGV 45° | RKE | RKV |
| Knurl Type Feed Axis | AA X, Z | BR 30° X <i>,</i> Z | BL 30° X, Z | BR 45° X, Z | BL 45° X, Z | GV 30° X | GE 30° X | GV 45° X | GE 45° X | KV X | KE X |
| Teeu Axis | <u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u> | <i>Λ, Σ</i> | Λ, Ζ | | | Series | X | X | X | X | |
| Right Hand | Left Hand | Knur | 'l Series | Pins | | | Holde | r Dimensio | ns (in) | | |
| Holder | Holder | | Formes- | | А | В | С | D | E | F | G |
| OR BHBPR | OR BHBPL | | BP | C 062 | 0.312 | 0.375 | 4.000 | 0.125 | 0.500 | 3.375 | 0.050 |
| OR BHBPRA | OR BHBPLA | | BP | C 062 | 0.375 | 0.375 | 4.000 | 0.125 | 0.610 | 3.375 | 0.050 |
| OR BHEPR | OR BHEPL | | /EPV | C 083 | 0.500 | 0.500 | 3.500 | 0.180 | 0.750 | 2.750 | 0.093 |
| OR BHEPRB | - | | P/EPV | C 083 | 0.375 | 0.375 | 3.500 | 0.180 | 0.625 | 2.750 | 0.093 |
| OR BHEQR | OR BHEQL | | EQ | C 083 | 0.500 | 0.500 | 3.500 | 0.180 | 0.750 | 2.750 | 0.093 |
| OR BHGKR | | | | C 104 | 0.625 | 0.625 | 4.000 | 0.200 | 0.940 | 3.250 | 0.125 |
| OR BHGKRB | | | C 104 | 0.500 | 0.625 | 4.000 | 0.200 | 0.750 | 3.125 | 0.125 | |
| OR BHKNR | | | C 124 | 0.750 | 0.750 | 4.500 | 0.200 | 1.063 | 3.500 | 0.125 | |
| OR BHKPR | OR BHKPL | · · · · · | | C 124 | 0.750 | 0.750 | 4.000 | 0.300 | 1.063 | 3.125 | 0.125 |
| OR BHKPR1 | OR BHKPL1 | | P/KPV | C 164 C 164 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 5.000 | 0.200 | 1.313 | 3.875 | 0.125 |
| OR BHKRR | | OR BHKRL KR | | | 0.750 | 1.000 | 4.500 | 0.200 | 1.063 | 3.500 | 0.125 |
| OR BHKRR1 | OR BHKRL1 KR | | | C 164 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 5.000 | 0.200 | 1.313 | 3.875 | 0.125 |

C 165

C 168

C 248

ΟU

PH/PHV

2" x 3/4" x 1/2"

1.000

1.000

1.000

1.000

1.000

1.500

5.000

5.000

6.000

0.250

0.375

0.325

0.170

0.200

0.250

3.875

3.750

4.375

1.350

1.500

1.500

Single Wheel Bump Holders

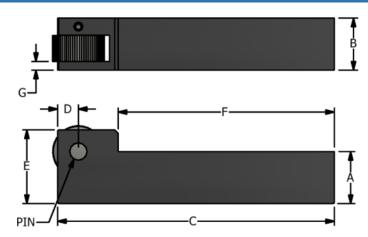


Figure above is a Right-Hand Holder

| Right Hand | Left Hand | Knurl Series | Pins | | | Holder | Dimensior | ns (mm) | | |
|-------------------|-----------|---------------|--------|------|------|--------|-----------|---------|-------|-----|
| Holder | Holder | Kiluli Selles | PIIIS | А | В | С | D | E | F | G |
| OR BHM12R | OR BHM12L | MM/MN | C M412 | 12.0 | 12.0 | 90.0 | 4.0 | 18.0 | 70.0 | 2.5 |
| OR BHN16R | - | MM/MN | C M416 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 100.0 | 4.8 | 22.0 | 80.0 | 2.5 |
| OR BHQ16R | - | MQ | C M416 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 100.0 | 4.8 | 22.0 | 80.0 | 3.0 |
| OR BHR16R | OR BHR16L | MR/MRV | C M616 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 100.0 | 8.0 | 25.0 | 80.0 | 3.0 |
| OR BHR20R | - | MR/MRV | C M620 | 20.0 | 20.0 | 100.0 | 8.0 | 28.0 | 80.0 | 3.0 |
| OR BHR25R | - | MR/MRV | C M625 | 25.0 | 25.0 | 127.0 | 4.8 | 32.0 | 100.0 | 3.0 |
| OR BHS20R | OR BHS20L | MS/MW | C M620 | 20.0 | 20.0 | 100.0 | 6.0 | 28.0 | 75.0 | 3.0 |
| OR BHW25R | - | MS/MW | C M625 | 25.0 | 25.0 | 127.0 | 10.0 | 35.0 | 100.0 | 3.0 |
| OR BHU25R | - | MU | C M625 | 25.0 | 25.0 | 127.0 | 4.8 | 35.0 | 100.0 | 3.0 |

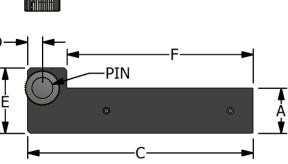
Metric

<u>Setup</u>

- 1. Using an Allen Key, loosen the set screw on top of the head of the holder
- 2. Remove the Carbide Pin
- 3. Insert the appropriate Knurl in the slot of the holder, and then slide the carbide pin back through
- 4. Tighten the set screw onto the pin and make sure the knurl can spin without binding up

Up to Shoulder Bump Holders





Note: By flipping the pin around these holders can be used as either a left-hand holder or right-hand holder

| | RAA | RBL 30° | RBR 30° | RBL 45° | RBR 45° | RGE 30° | RGV 30° | RGE 45° | RGV 45° | RKE | RKV |
|-----------------------|------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------------------|---------|---------|---------|-----|-----|
| Knurl form on part | | | | | | 67676767 1815818 | | | | | |
| Knurl Type | AA | BR 30° | BL 30° | BR 45° | BL 45° | GV 30° | GE 30° | GV 45° | GE 45° | KV | KE |
| Feed Axis | X, Z | X, Z | X, Z | X, Z | X, Z | Х | Х | Х | Х | Х | Х |

Z Feed

(Axial)

<u>Inch</u>

| Tool | Knurl Series | Pins | | F | lolder Dim | r Dimensions (in) | | | | |
|----------|--------------|---------|-------|-------|------------|-------------------|-------|-------|--|--|
| Number | KIIUH SEHES | FIIIS | А | В | С | D | E | F | | |
| OR UTS12 | ML | OR UTSP | 0.750 | 0.750 | 4.000 | 0.340 | 1.250 | 3.125 | | |
| OR UTS16 | ML | OR UTSP | 1.000 | 1.000 | 5.000 | 0.340 | 1.450 | 3.125 | | |

Metric

| Tool | Knurl Series | Pins | | Ho | older Dime | nsions (mr | n) | |
|-----------|--------------|---------|-------|-------|------------|------------|-------|--------|
| Number | KIIUH SEHES | PIIIS | А | В | С | D | Е | F |
| OR UTSM16 | ML | OR UTSP | 16.00 | 19.05 | 101.60 | 8.85 | 28.50 | 79.00 |
| OR UTSM20 | ML | OR UTSP | 20.00 | 19.05 | 101.60 | 7.65 | 31.00 | 79.00 |
| OR UTSM25 | ML | OR UTSP | 25.00 | 25.40 | 127.00 | 7.65 | 36.00 | 105.00 |

<u>Setup</u>

- 1. Using an Allen Key, loosen the set screw on top of the head of the holder
- 2. Remove the pin

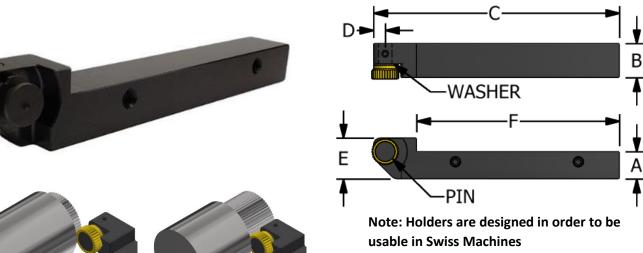
X Feed

(Radial)

- 3. Slide the pin through the knurl so the head of the pin is flush with the side of the knurl
- 4. With the knurl now on the pin, insert the pin back into the holder
- 5. Tighten the set screw onto the pin and make sure the knurl can spin without binding up

b

Up to Shoulder Bump Holders



X Feed (Radial)



| | RAA | RBL 30° | RBR 30° | RBL 45° | RBR 45° | RGE 30° | RGV 30° | RGE 45° | RGV 45° | RKE | RKV |
|-----------------------|------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----|-----|
| Knurl form on part | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Knurl Type | AA | BR 30° | BL 30° | BR 45° | BL 45° | GV 30° | GE 30° | GV 45° | GE 45° | KV | KE |
| Feed Axis | X, Z | X, Z | X, Z | X, Z | X, Z | Х | Х | Х | Х | Х | Х |

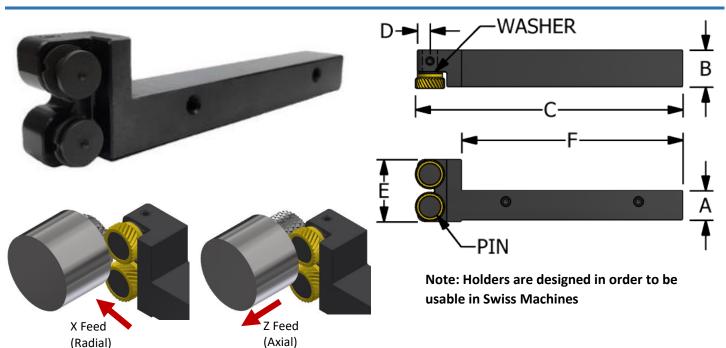
<u>Inch</u>

| Tool | Knurl Series | Dinc | Washer | | H | lolder Dim | ensions (in | ı) | |
|-----------|--------------|-----------|----------|-------|-------|------------|-------------|-------|-------|
| Number | KIIUH Series | Pins | VVASITET | А | В | С | D | E | F |
| OR BW2R08 | W2 | OR UTSPW2 | BL W2 | 0.500 | 0.625 | 4.500 | 0.215 | 0.750 | 3.750 |
| OR BW2R10 | W2 | OR UTSPW2 | BL W2 | 0.625 | 0.625 | 4.500 | 0.215 | 0.875 | 3.750 |

<u>Setup</u>

- 1. Using an Allen Key, loosen the set screw on top of the head of the holder
- 2. Remove the pin
- 3. Slide the pin through the knurl so the head of the pin is flush with the side of the knurl
- 4. Now slide the washer onto the pin on the opposite side of the counterbore of the knurl
 - a. So that the washer will be between the knurl and holder
- 5. With the knurl and washer now on the pin, insert the pin back into the holder
- 6. Tighten the set screw onto the pin and make sure the knurl can spin without binding up

Up to Shoulder Bump Holders



| | RAA | RBL 30° | RBR 30° | RBL 45° | RBR 45° | RGE 30° | RGE 45° | RKE |
|-----------------------|-------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|-----------------|-------|
| Knurl form on part | | | | | | EFEFEFEF Fiftfitt | | |
| Knurl Type | AA+AA | BR 30°+BR 30° | BL 30°+BL 30° | BR 45°+BR 45° | BL 45°+BL 45° | BR 30° + BL 30° | BR 45° + BL 45° | AA+AG |
| Feed Axis | X, Z | X, Z | X, Z | X, Z | X, Z | X, Z | X, Z | Х |

Warning: While it is possible to make a straight or diagonal pattern — using two wheels of the same hand, unless the knurls are synchronized in some manner it is difficult to achieve consistent reliable results.

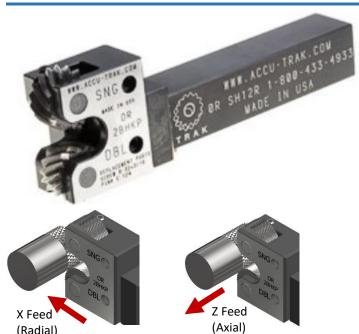
<u>Inch</u>

| Tool | Knurl Series | Dinc | Washer | Holder Dimensions (in) | | | | | | | |
|-----------|--------------|-----------|--------|------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|
| Number | Knuri Series | Pins | washer | А | В | С | D | E | F | | |
| OR 2W2R08 | W2 | OR UTSPW2 | BL W2 | 0.500 | 0.625 | 4.500 | 0.215 | 1.050 | 3.750 | | |
| OR 2W2R10 | W2 | OR UTSPW2 | BL W2 | 0.625 | 0.625 | 4.500 | 0.215 | 1.150 | 3.750 | | |

<u>Setup</u>

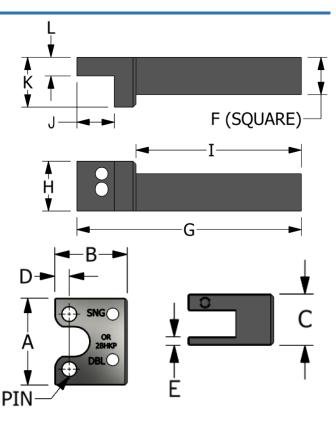
- 1. Using an Allen Key, loosen the set screw on top and bottom of the head of the holder
- 2. Remove the pins
- 3. Slide the pins through the knurls so the head of the pin is flush with the side of the knurl
- 4. Now slide the washer onto the pins on the opposite side of the counterbore of the knurl
 - b. So that the washer will be between the knurl and holder
- 5. With the knurl and washer now on the pins, insert the pins back into the holder
- 6. Tighten the set screw onto the pins and make sure the knurl can spin without binding up

Modular Bump Holders



(Radial)

Note: Heads and Shanks are sold separately. Inch heads are interchangeable with any of the inch shanks. Metric shanks are interchangeable with any of the metric shanks.



| | RAA | RBL 30° | RBR 30° | RBL 45° | RBR 45° | RGE 30° | RGV 30° | RGE 45° | RGV 45° | RKE | RKV |
|-----------------------|------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------|---------|---------------------------|---------|-----|-----|
| Knurl form on part | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Knurl Type | AA | BR 30° | BL 30° | BR 45° | BL 45° | GV 30° BR 30° + BL 30° | GE 30° | GV 45° BR 45° + BR 45° | GE 45° | КV | KE |
| Feed Axis | X, Z | X, Z | X, Z | X, Z | X, Z | X, Z | Х | X, Z | Х | Х | х |

Inch Heads

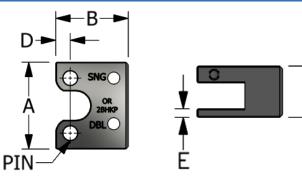
| Tool | Knurl Series | Pins | Min. Part | Holder Dimensions (in) | | | | | |
|-----------|---------------|---------|-----------|------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|
| Number | Kiluli Selles | FIIIS | Diameter | А | В | С | D | E | |
| OR 2BHEP | EP/EPV | C 123 | 0.062 | 1.500 | 1.250 | 0.750 | 0.200 | 0.125 | |
| OR 2BHGK | GK/GKV/KN/KNV | C 124 | 0.188 | 1.500 | 1.250 | 0.750 | 0.225 | 0.125 | |
| OR 2BHKP | KP/KPV | C 124 | 0.250 | 1.500 | 1.250 | 0.750 | 0.250 | 0.125 | |
| OR 2BHKR | KR | C 144 | 0.250 | 1.500 | 1.250 | 0.875 | 0.250 | 0.125 | |
| OR 2BHPH | PH/PHV | C 168 | 0.312 | 2.500 | 1.500 | 1.000 | 0.450 | 0.188 | |
| OR 2BHMLI | ML | OR UTSP | 0.100 | 1.625 | 1.250 | 0.625 | 0.287 | - | |

Inch Shanks

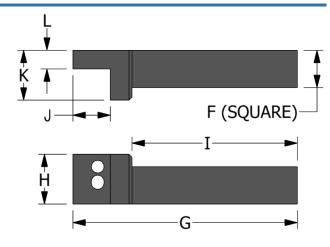
| | | _ | | | | | |
|----------|-------|-------|--------|------------|---------|-------|-------|
| Tool | | | Holder | r Dimensio | ns (in) | | |
| Number | F | G | Н | l I | J | K | L |
| OR SH08R | 0.500 | 4.500 | 1.000 | 3.500 | 0.750 | 1.000 | 0.375 |
| OR SH10R | 0.625 | 4.500 | 1.000 | 3.500 | 0.750 | 1.000 | 0.375 |
| OR SH12R | 0.750 | 4.500 | 1.000 | 3.325 | 0.750 | 1.000 | 0.375 |
| Or SH16R | 1.000 | 5.000 | 1.250 | 3.930 | 0.750 | 1.250 | 0.375 |
| OR SH20R | 1.250 | 6.000 | 1.500 | 4.813 | 0.750 | 1.375 | 0.500 |

All inch shanks have .060" of vertical adjustment in the 2 dies setup for alignment purposes

Modular Bump Holders



Note: Heads and Shanks are sold separately. Inch heads are interchangeable with any of the inch shanks. Metric shanks are interchangeable with any of the metric shanks.



Metric Heads

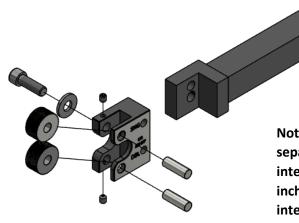
| Tool | Knurl Series | Pins | Min. Part | Holder Dimensions (mm) | | | | | | | |
|-----------|---------------|---------|-----------|------------------------|-------|-------|------|------|--|--|--|
| Number | Kiluli Selles | FIIIS | Diameter | А | В | С | D | E | | | |
| OR 2BHMN | MN | C M419 | 2.00 | 38.10 | 31.75 | 19.05 | 5.03 | 3.18 | | | |
| OR 2BHMQ | MQ | C M419 | 2.00 | 38.10 | 31.75 | 19.05 | 6.17 | 3.18 | | | |
| OR 2BHMR | MR/MRV | C M619 | 2.00 | 38.10 | 31.75 | 19.05 | 6.30 | 3.18 | | | |
| OR 2BHMS | MS | C M619 | 2.50 | 38.10 | 31.75 | 19.05 | 6.30 | 4.76 | | | |
| OR 2BHMLM | ML | OR UTSP | 2.50 | 41.28 | 31.75 | 15.88 | 7.40 | - | | | |

Metric Shanks

| Tool | | Holder Dimensions (mm) | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|-------|------------------------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Number | F | G | Н | - | J | K | L | | | | | | |
| OR SHM12 | 12.00 | 114.30 | 25.40 | 84.14 | 19.05 | 25.40 | 6.35 | | | | | | |
| OR SHM16 | 16.00 | 114.30 | 25.40 | 87.12 | 19.05 | 25.40 | 9.53 | | | | | | |
| OR SHM20 | 20.00 | 114.30 | 25.40 | 88.90 | 19.05 | 25.40 | 9.53 | | | | | | |
| OR SHM25 | 25.00 | 127.00 | 31.75 | 100.00 | 19.05 | 31.75 | 12.70 | | | | | | |

All metric shanks have 1.57mm of vertical adjustment in the 2 dies setup for alignment purposes

Modular Bump Holders



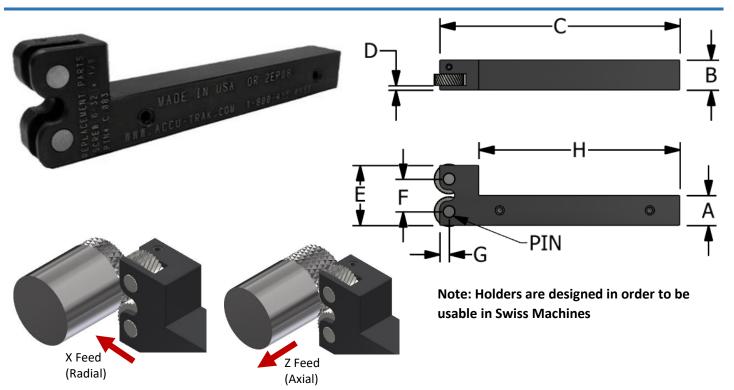
Note: Heads and Shanks are sold separately. Inch heads are interchangeable with any of the inch shanks. Metric shanks are interchangeable with any of the metric shanks.

<u>Setup</u>

- 1. Match the head up (with marking facing out) with the appropriate hole on the shank depending on if you will be using a single knurl or two.
- 2. Insert the bolt with the washer and tighten so the head does not move.
- 3. Using an Allen Key, loosen the set screw on top/bottom of the head of the holder
- 4. Remove the Carbide Pin
- 5. Insert the appropriate Knurl in the slot of the holder, and then slide the carbide pin back through
- 6. Tighten the set screw onto the pin and make sure the knurl can spin without binding up

Warning: When knurling a straight pattern, it is recommended to just use one straight wheel instead of two. This holder does not synchronize the two wheels so there is a risk of mis-tracking or inconsistent results if using two straight wheels.

Compact Two Die Bump Holder



| | RAA | RBL 30° | RBR 30° | RBL 45° | RBR 45° | RGE 30° | RGE 45° | RKE |
|-----------------------|-------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|-----------------|-------|
| Knurl form on part | | | | | | EFEFEFEF States | | |
| Knurl Type | AA+AA | BR 30°+BR 30° | BL 30°+BL 30° | BR 45°+BR 45° | BL 45°+BL 45° | BR 30° + BL 30° | BR 45° + BL 45° | AA+AG |
| Feed Axis | X, Z | X, Z | X, Z | X, Z | X, Z | X, Z | X, Z | Х |

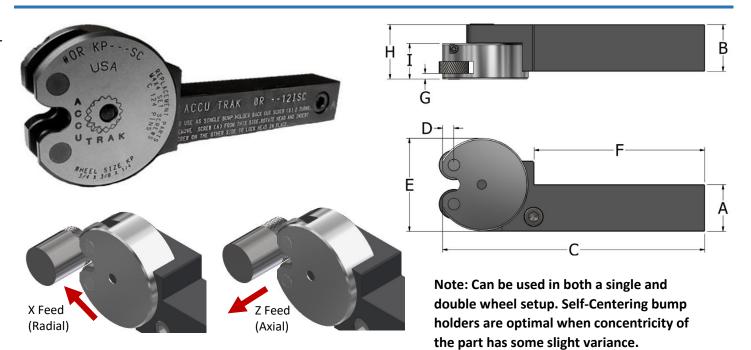
Warning: While it is possible to make a straight or diagonal pattern — using two wheels of the same hand, unless the knurls are synchronized in some manner it is difficult to achieve consistent reliable results.

| Tool Number | Kourl Corioc | Dinc | Holder Dimensions (in) | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|--------------|-------|------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|--|
| | Kilun senes | PTIIS | А | В | С | D | E | F | G | Н | | | |
| OR 2EP08 | EP/EPV | C 083 | 0.500 | 0.500 | 4.000 | 0.075 | 1.000 | 0.542 | 0.200 | 3.350 | | | |
| OR 2EP10 | EP/EPV | C 103 | 0.625 | 0.625 | 4.000 | 0.075 | 1.125 | 0.542 | 0.200 | 3.350 | | | |

<u>Setup</u>

- 1. Using an Allen Key, loosen the set screw on top /bottom of the head of the holder
- 2. Remove the Carbide Pin
- 3. Insert the appropriate Knurls in the slot of the holder, and then slide the carbide pin back through
- 4. Tighten the set screw onto the pin and make sure the knurl can spin without binding up

Two Die Self-Centering Bump Holder



| | RAA | RBL 30° | RBR 30° | RBL 45° | RBR 45° | RGE 30° | RGV 30° | RGE 45° | RGV 45° | RKE | RKV |
|-----------------------|------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------|---------|---------------------------|---------|-----|-----|
| Knurl form on part | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Knurl Type | AA | BR 30° | BL 30° | BR 45° | BL 45° | GV 30° BR 30° + BL 30° | GE 30° | GV 45° BR 45° + BR 45° | GE 45° | КV | KE |
| Feed Axis | X, Z | X, Z | X, Z | X, Z | X, Z | X, Z | Х | X, Z | х | х | х |

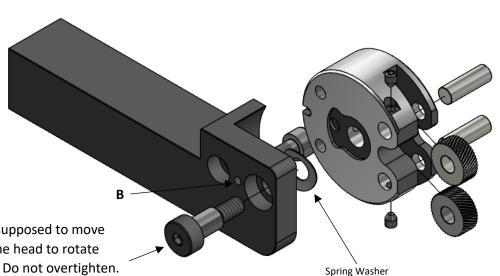
<u>Inch</u>

| Tool | Knurl Series | Pins | Holder Dimensions (in) | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|---------------|-------|------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|
| Number | Kiluli Selles | PIIIS | А | В | С | D | E | F | G | Н | | |
| OR KN12ISC | GK/GKV/KN/KNV | C 124 | 0.750 | 0.750 | 5.500 | 0.235 | 1.725 | 3.575 | 0.115 | 1.150 | | |
| OR KN16ISC | GK/GKV/KN/KNV | C 124 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 5.500 | 0.235 | 1.960 | 3.590 | 0.115 | 1.150 | | |
| OR KP12ISC | KP/KPV | C 124 | 0.750 | 0.750 | 5.500 | 0.235 | 1.725 | 3.575 | 0.115 | 1.150 | | |
| OR KP16ISC | KP/KPV | C 124 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 5.500 | 0.235 | 1.960 | 3.590 | 0.115 | 1.150 | | |

<u>Metric</u>

| Tool Number | Knurl Cariac | Pins | Holder Dimensions (mm) | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|--------------|--------|------------------------|-------|--------|------|-------|-------|------|-------|--|--|
| Toor Number | Knuri Series | | А | В | С | D | E | F | G | Н | | |
| OR MR20MSC | MR/MV | C M619 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 139.70 | 5.79 | 44.83 | 90.00 | 2.92 | 29.00 | | |
| OR MR25MSC | MR/MV | C M619 | 25.00 | 25.00 | 139.70 | 5.79 | 49.53 | 90.00 | 2.92 | 29.00 | | |
| OR MS20MSC | MS/MW | C M621 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 139.70 | 5.79 | 44.83 | 90.00 | 2.92 | 29.00 | | |
| OR MS25MSC | MS/MW | C M619 | 25.00 | 25.00 | 139.70 | 5.79 | 49.53 | 90.00 | 2.92 | 29.00 | | |
| OR MU20MSC | MU | C M623 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 139.70 | 5.79 | 44.83 | 90.00 | 2.92 | 29.00 | | |
| OR MU25MSC | MU | C M619 | 25.00 | 25.00 | 139.70 | 5.79 | 49.53 | 90.00 | 2.92 | 29.00 | | |

Two Die Self-Centering Bump Holder



Note: The bolt is supposed to move slightly to allow the head to rotate and "self-center". Do not overtighten.

<u>Setup</u>

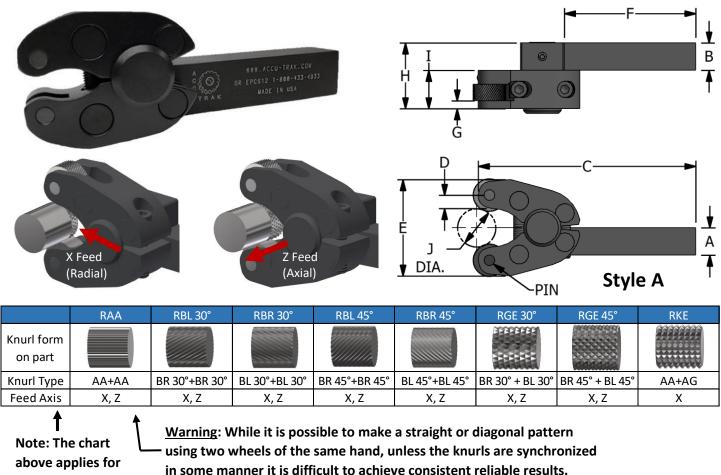
Single Wheel Use

- 1. Remove the bolt from the front of the shank in the spot labeled A (on front of shank)
- 2. Loosen the set screw labeled/marked B on the back by 2 turns
 - a. The head should be able to freely rotate without limit at this point
- 3. Rotate the head so the hole on the head lines up with hole A on the back of the shank and insert the bolt you previously removed from hole A on the front.
- 4. Tighten the bolt enough so that the head does not rotate
- 5. Using an Allen Key, loosen the set screw holding the carbide pin in
- 6. Remove the Carbide Pin
- 7. Insert the appropriate Knurl in the slot of the holder, and then slide the carbide pin back through
- 8. Tighten the set screw onto the pin and make sure the knurl can spin without binding up

Double Wheel Use

- 1. If the holder is set for single wheel use currently, remove the bolt in hole A on the back and reinsert this in the front of the shank on the holder.
 - a. If it is not set up for single wheel usage skip to Step 3
- 2. Rotate the holder so the carbide pins are lined up vertically with each other and retighten B two turns
- 3. Ensure the head can rotate a bit each way but is limited by the bolt B
- a. This gives the "self-centering" action but also ensures the head does not spin all the way around
- 4. Using an Allen Key, loosen the set screw on the top/ bottom of the head
- 5. Remove the Carbide Pin
- 6. Insert the appropriate Knurl in the slot of the holder, and then slide the carbide pin back through
- 7. Tighten the set screw onto the pin and make sure the knurl can spin without binding up

Straddle Holder



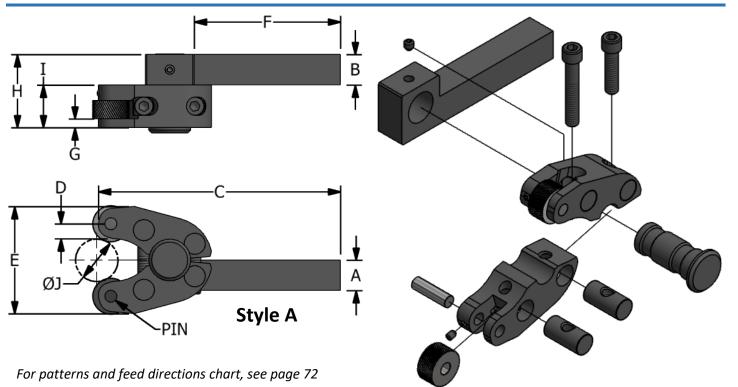
all straddle holders

in some manner it is difficult to achieve consistent reliable results.

| Tool | Style | Pins | Knurl Series | | | | H | lolder Dim | ensions (in | 1) | | | |
|------------|-------|-------|------------------|-------|-------|--------|-------|------------|-------------|-------|-------|-------|---------|
| Number | Style | FIIIS | Kituri Series | А | В | С | D | E | F | G | Н | 1 I | J |
| OR BPCS05 | Α | C 082 | BP | 0.312 | 0.312 | 5.000 | 0.100 | 1.250 | 3.880 | 0.062 | 0.812 | 0.500 | 044 |
| OR BPCS06 | Α | C 082 | BP | 0.375 | 0.375 | 5.000 | 0.125 | 1.250 | 3.880 | 0.062 | 0.875 | 0.500 | 044 |
| OR BPCS08 | Α | C 082 | BP | 0.500 | 0.500 | 5.000 | 0.133 | 1.250 | 3.880 | 0.062 | 1.000 | 0.500 | 038 |
| OR EPTS05 | Α | C 083 | EP/EPV | 0.312 | 0.312 | 5.000 | 0.200 | 1.600 | 3.880 | 0.062 | 0.812 | 0.500 | 063 |
| OR EPTS06 | Α | C 083 | EP/EPV | 0.375 | 0.375 | 5.000 | 0.200 | 1.600 | 3.880 | 0.062 | 0.875 | 0.500 | 063 |
| OR EPTS08 | Α | C 083 | EP/EPV | 0.500 | 0.500 | 5.000 | 0.200 | 1.600 | 3.880 | 0.062 | 1.000 | 0.500 | 063 |
| OR EPCS05 | Α | C 103 | EP/EPV | 0.312 | 0.312 | 5.000 | 0.200 | 1.750 | 3.000 | 0.125 | 1.000 | 0.625 | 075 |
| OR EPCS06 | Α | C 103 | EP/EPV | 0.375 | 0.375 | 5.000 | 0.200 | 1.750 | 3.000 | 0.125 | 1.000 | 0.625 | 075 |
| OR EPCS08 | Α | C 103 | EP/EPV | 0.500 | 0.500 | 5.000 | 0.200 | 1.750 | 3.000 | 0.125 | 1.125 | 0.625 | 075 |
| OR EPCS10 | Α | C 103 | EP/EPV | 0.625 | 0.625 | 5.000 | 0.200 | 1.750 | 3.000 | 0.125 | 1.250 | 0.625 | 075 |
| OR EPCS12 | Α | C 103 | EP/EPV | 0.750 | 0.750 | 5.000 | 0.200 | 1.750 | 3.000 | 0.125 | 1.375 | 0.625 | 075 |
| OR KPCS08 | Α | C 144 | KP/KPV/MT | 0.500 | 0.500 | 5.000 | 0.265 | 2.500 | 3.000 | 0.200 | 1.375 | 0.875 | 0-1.0 |
| OR KPCS10 | Α | C 144 | KP/KPV/MT | 0.625 | 0.625 | 5.000 | 0.265 | 2.500 | 3.000 | 0.200 | 1.500 | 0.875 | 0-1.0 |
| OR KPCS12 | Α | C 144 | KP/KPV/MT | 0.750 | 0.750 | 5.000 | 0.275 | 2.500 | 3.000 | 0.200 | 1.625 | 0.875 | 0-1.0 |
| OR KPCS16 | Α | C 144 | KP/KPV/MT | 1.000 | 1.000 | 5.000 | 0.265 | 2.500 | 3.000 | 0.200 | 1.875 | 0.875 | 0-1.0 |
| OR KRCS12 | Α | C 164 | KR | 0.750 | 0.750 | 6.000 | 0.275 | 3.500 | 3.000 | 0.250 | 1.750 | 1.000 | 0 - 2.0 |
| OR KRCS16 | Α | C 164 | KR | 1.000 | 1.000 | 6.000 | 0.265 | 3.500 | 3.000 | 0.250 | 2.000 | 1.000 | 0 - 2.0 |
| OR LKCS16 | А | C 208 | PH/PHV+3/4" WIDE | 1.000 | 1.000 | 6.500 | 0.475 | 4.500 | 3.000 | 0.250 | 2.250 | 1.250 | 0 - 2.0 |
| OR LKCS16B | Α | C 208 | PH/PHV+3/4" WIDE | 1.000 | 1.000 | 7.500 | 0.475 | 3.880 | 3.560 | 0.375 | 2.250 | 1.500 | 0 - 2.0 |
| OR LKCS163 | Α | C 208 | PH/PHV+3/4" WIDE | 1.000 | 1.000 | 7.250 | 0.475 | 5.500 | 3.000 | 0.250 | 2.250 | 1.250 | 0 - 3.0 |
| OR LKCS164 | Α | C 208 | PH/PHV+3/4" WIDE | 1.000 | 1.000 | 8.810 | 0.475 | 6.000 | 3.500 | 0.250 | 2.250 | 1.250 | 0 - 4.0 |
| OR LKCS166 | Α | C 208 | PH/PHV+3/4" WIDE | 1.000 | 1.000 | 10.250 | 0.475 | 8.380 | 3.500 | 0.250 | 2.250 | 1.250 | 0 - 6.0 |

Inch

Straddle Holder

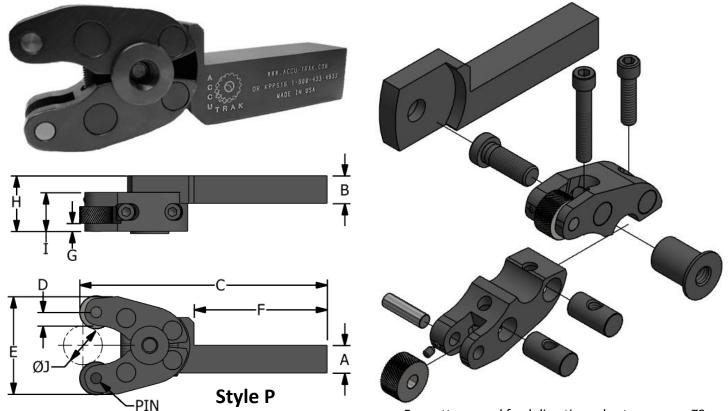


Metric

| Tool | Style | Pins | Knurl Series | | | | Ho | older Dime | nsions (mr | m) | | | |
|-----------|-------|--------|--------------|-------|-------|--------|------|------------|------------|------|-------|-------|--------|
| Number | Style | PIIIS | Kilun Series | А | В | С | D | E | F | G | Н | | J |
| OR MRCS12 | Α | C M619 | MR/MRV | 12.00 | 12.00 | 127.00 | 6.73 | 58.50 | 76.20 | 5.00 | 31.05 | 19.05 | 0 - 22 |
| OR MRCS16 | А | C M619 | MR/MRV | 16.00 | 16.00 | 127.00 | 6.98 | 58.50 | 76.20 | 5.00 | 35.05 | 19.05 | 0 - 22 |
| OR MRCS20 | Α | C M619 | MR/MRV | 20.00 | 20.00 | 127.00 | 7.32 | 58.50 | 76.20 | 5.00 | 39.05 | 19.05 | 0 - 22 |
| OR MRCS25 | А | C M619 | MR/MRV | 25.00 | 25.00 | 127.00 | 7.20 | 58.50 | 76.20 | 5.00 | 44.05 | 19.05 | 0 - 22 |

- First either locate or make a gauge piece to the diameter that will be used to set the width of the knurls in the holder to the right position (this is your finished part's Minor Diameter). To determine this diameter, follow the equation below. Remember this diameter may still need further tweaking after depending on the knurl/operation.
 - a. Setup Diameter = Blank Diameter Tooth Depth
- 2. Loosen the set screws holding the knurl pins in and slide the pin out. Put the wheels in the holder and slide the pins through then retighten the screws.
- 3. Put gauge pin in your chuck or collet and straddle holder on your tool turret or block
- 4. Manual jog the holder close to the workpiece so the knurls just pass the front face.
- 5. Loosen the top bolts on the head of the holder and bring the holder down until the knurls are directly above and below the centerline on your part and contacting the piece
- 6. Tighten the bolts on the head to lock the setting and manual jog the holder off the piece.
- 7. The holder should now be set up for your operation. Remember you may still need to make minor adjustments to the settings.

Straddle Holder

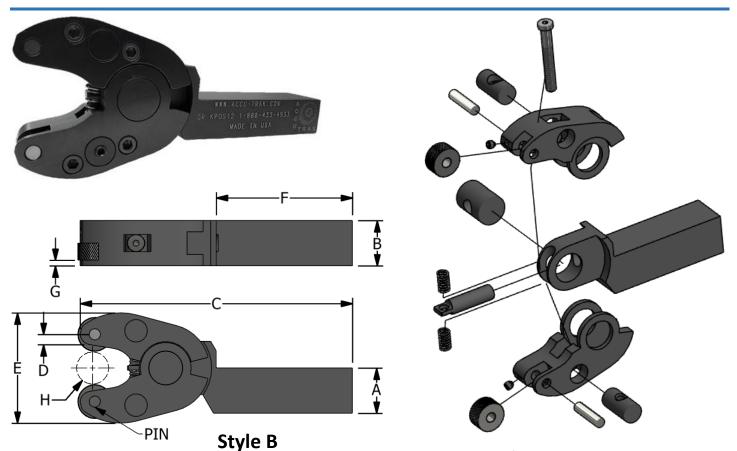


For patterns and feed directions chart, see page 72

| Tool | Stulo | Dinc | Knurl Series | | | | H | older Dim | ensions (in | 1) | | | |
|-----------|-------|-------|---------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------|-------------|-------|-------|-------|---------|
| Number | Style | PIIIS | Kiluli Series | А | В | С | D | E | F | G | Н | - | J |
| OR EPPS06 | Р | C 103 | EP/EPV | 0.375 | 0.375 | 5.000 | 0.200 | 1.800 | 2.800 | 0.130 | 0.930 | 0.625 | 076 |
| OR EPPS08 | Р | C 103 | EP/EPV | 0.500 | 0.500 | 5.000 | 0.200 | 1.800 | 2.800 | 0.130 | 0.930 | 0.625 | 076 |
| OR KPPS10 | Р | C 144 | KP/KPV/MT | 0.625 | 1.000 | 5.500 | 0.265 | 2.500 | 3.000 | 0.200 | 1.130 | 0.875 | 0 - 1.0 |
| OR KPPS12 | Р | C 144 | KP/KPV/MT | 0.750 | 1.000 | 5.500 | 0.265 | 2.500 | 3.000 | 0.200 | 1.130 | 0.875 | 0 - 1.0 |
| OR KPPS16 | Р | C 144 | KP/KPV/MT | 1.000 | 1.000 | 5.500 | 0.265 | 2.500 | 3.000 | 0.200 | 1.130 | 0.875 | 0 - 1.0 |

- First either locate or make a gauge piece to the diameter that will be used to set the width of the knurls in the holder to the right position (this is your finished part's Minor Diameter). To determine this diameter, follow the equation below. Remember this diameter may still need further tweaking after depending on the knurl/operation.
 - a. Setup Diameter = Blank Diameter Tooth Depth
- 2. Loosen the set screws holding the knurl pins in and slide the pin out. Put the wheels in the holder and slide the pins through then retighten the screws.
- 3. Put gauge pin in your chuck or collet and straddle holder on your tool turret or block
- 4. Manual jog the holder close to the workpiece so the knurls just pass the front face.
- 5. Loosen the top bolts on the head of the holder and bring the holder down until the knurls are directly above and below the centerline on your part and contacting the piece
- 6. Tighten the bolts on the head to lock the setting and manual jog the holder off the piece.
- 7. The holder should now be set up for your operation. Remember you may still need to make minor adjustments to the settings.

Straddle Holder

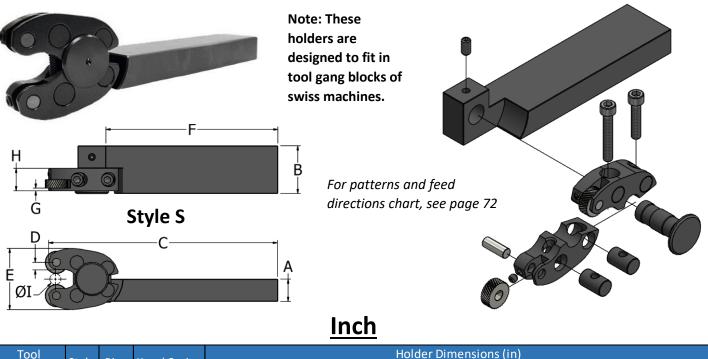


For patterns and feed directions chart, see page 72

| Tool | Stulo | Dinc | Knurl Series | | | Н | lolder Dim | ensions (in | 1) | | |
|-----------|-------|-------|--------------|-------|-------|-------|------------|-------------|-------|-------|---------|
| Number | Style | PIIIS | Knun series | А | В | С | D | E | F | G | Н |
| OR KPOS12 | В | C 103 | KP/KPV | 0.750 | 1.000 | 6.200 | 0.250 | 3.000 | 3.000 | 0.125 | 0 - 1.5 |
| OR KPOS16 | В | C 103 | KP/KPV | 1.000 | 1.000 | 6.200 | 0.250 | 3.000 | 3.000 | 0.125 | 0 - 1.5 |

- 1. First either locate or make a gauge piece to the diameter that will be used to set the width of the knurls in the holder to the right position (this is your finished part's Minor Diameter). To determine this diameter, follow the equation below. Remember this diameter may still need further tweaking after depending on the knurl/operation.
 - a. Setup Diameter = Blank Diameter Tooth Depth
- 2. Loosen the set screws holding the knurl pins in and slide the pin out. Put the wheels in the holder and slide the pins through then retighten the screws.
- 3. Put gauge pin in your chuck or collet and straddle holder on your tool turret or block
- 4. Manual jog the holder close to the workpiece so the knurls just pass the front face.
- 5. Loosen the top bolt on the head of the holder and bring the holder down until the knurls are directly above and below the centerline on your part and contacting the piece
- 6. Tighten the bolts on the head to lock the setting and manual jog the holder off the piece.
- 7. The holder should now be set up for your operation. Remember you may still need to make minor adjustments to the settings.

Straddle Holder – Designed for Swiss Machines



| Tool | Stvle | Pins | Knurl Series | | | | Holder | r Dimensio | ns (in) | | | |
|------------|-------|-------|---------------|-------|-------|-------|--------|------------|---------|-------|-------|---------|
| Number | Style | FIIIS | Kiluli Series | А | В | С | D | Е | F | G | Н | 1 |
| OR EPTS08S | S | C 083 | EP/EPV | 0.500 | 1.065 | 5.165 | 0.194 | 1.600 | 3.825 | 0.060 | 0.500 | 0625 |
| OR EPTS10S | S | C 083 | EP/EPV | 0.625 | 1.065 | 5.165 | 0.194 | 1.600 | 3.825 | 0.060 | 0.500 | 0625 |
| OR KNS10S | S | C 124 | KN/KNV | 0.625 | 1.000 | 5.600 | 0.275 | 2.275 | 3.000 | 0.200 | 0.750 | 0 - 1.0 |
| OR KNS12S | S | C 124 | KN/KNV | 0.750 | 1.000 | 5.600 | 0.265 | 2.275 | 3.000 | 0.200 | 0.750 | 0 - 1.0 |
| OR KNS16S | S | C 124 | KN/KNV | 1.000 | 1.000 | 5.600 | 0.265 | 2.275 | 3.000 | 0.200 | 0.750 | 0-1.0 |

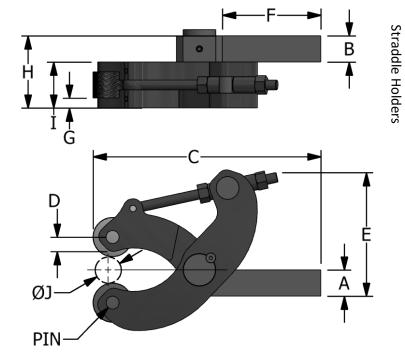
<u>Metric</u>

| Tool | Stulo | Dinc | Knurl Series | | | | Holder | Dimensior | ıs (mm) | | | |
|------------|-------|-------|--------------|-------|-------|--------|--------|-----------|---------|------|-------|-----------|
| Number | Style | PIIIS | Kilun series | А | В | С | D | E | F | G | Н | 1 |
| OR KNS20MS | S | C 124 | KN/KNV | 20.00 | 25.40 | 142.20 | 6.73 | 57.15 | 76.20 | 5.08 | 19.05 | 0 - 22.86 |
| OR KNS25MS | S | C 124 | KN/KNV | 25.00 | 25.40 | 142.20 | 6.73 | 57.15 | 76.20 | 5.08 | 19.05 | 0 - 22.86 |

- First either locate or make a gauge piece to the diameter that will be used to set the width of the knurls in the holder to the right position (this is your finished part's Minor Diameter). To determine this diameter, follow the equation below. Remember this diameter may still need further tweaking after depending on the knurl/operation.
 - a. Setup Diameter = Blank Diameter Tooth Depth
- 2. Loosen the set screws holding the knurl pins in and slide the pin out. Put the wheels in the holder and slide the pins through then retighten the screws.
- 3. Put gauge pin in your chuck or collet and straddle holder on your tool turret or block
- 4. Manual jog the holder close to the workpiece so the knurls just pass the front face.
- 5. Loosen the top bolts on the head of the holder and bring the holder down until the knurls are directly above and below the centerline on your part and contacting the piece
- 6. Tighten the bolts on the head to lock the setting and manual jog the holder off the piece.
- 7. The holder should now be set up for your operation. Remember you may still need to make minor adjustments to the settings.

Heavy Duty Straddle Holder





For patterns and feed directions chart, see page 72

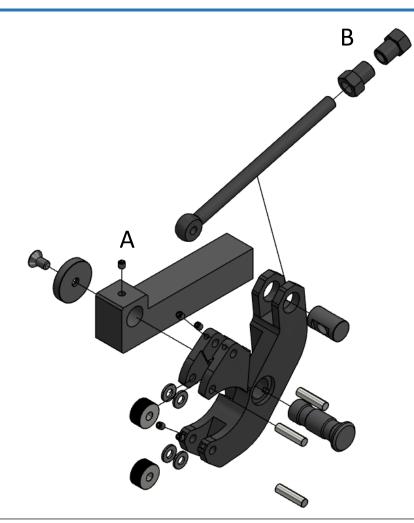
<u>Inch</u>

| Tool | Pins | Knurl Series | | | | Hc | lder Dime | nsions (in) | | | | |
|-----------|-------|------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------|-------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Number | PIIIS | Kiluli Selles | А | В | С | D | E | ц. | G | Н | - I | J |
| OR SKP10D | C 164 | KN/KNV/KP/KPV/KR | 0.625 | 0.625 | 6.000 | 0.325 | 4.200 | 3.000 | 0.250 | 1.625 | 1.000 | 0-2.1 |
| OR SKP12D | C 164 | KN/KNV/KP/KPV/KR | 0.750 | 0.750 | 6.000 | 0.325 | 4.400 | 3.000 | 0.250 | 1.750 | 1.000 | 0-2.1 |
| OR SKP16E | C 164 | KN/KNV/KP/KPV/KR | 1.000 | 1.000 | 7.000 | 0.325 | 4.700 | 4.000 | 0.250 | 2.000 | 1.000 | 0-2.1 |
| OR SPH16E | C 168 | PH/PHV | 1.000 | 1.000 | 7.500 | 0.450 | 6.000 | 4.000 | 0.250 | 2.000 | 1.000 | 0-3.1 |
| OR SSPOR | C 288 | PH/PHV + 1" WIDE | 1.000 | 1.000 | 7.500 | 0.535 | 6.000 | 4.000 | 0.375 | 2.750 | 1.750 | 0-3.1 |

<u>Metric</u>

| Tool | Pins | Knurl Series | | | | Ho | older Dime | nsions (mr | n) | | | |
|----------|--------|---------------|--------|--------|---------|-------|------------|------------|-------|--------|--------|--------|
| Number | PIIIS | Kiluli Selles | А | В | С | D | E | F | G | Н | - I | J |
| OR SMW20 | C M625 | MS/MW/MR/MRV | 20.000 | 20.000 | 145.000 | 8.060 | 115.000 | 76.200 | 8.700 | 45.400 | 25.400 | 0 - 50 |
| OR SMW25 | C M625 | MS/MW/MR/MRV | 25.000 | 25.000 | 145.000 | 8.500 | 125.000 | 76.200 | 8.700 | 50.400 | 25.400 | 0 - 50 |

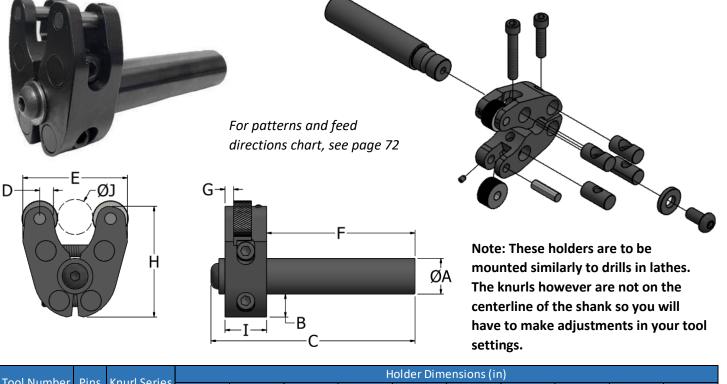
Heavy Duty Straddle Holder



- First either locate or make a gauge piece to the diameter that will be used to set the width of the knurls in the holder to the right position (this is your finished part's Minor Diameter). To determine this diameter, follow the equation below. Remember this diameter may still need further tweaking after depending on the knurl/operation.
 - a. Setup Diameter = Blank Diameter Tooth Depth
- 2. Loosen the set screws holding the knurl pins in and slide the pin out. Put the wheels in the holder and slide the pins through then retighten the screws.
- 3. Put gauge pin in your chuck or collet and straddle holder on your tool turret or block
- 4. Manual jog the holder close to the workpiece so the knurls just pass the front face
- 5. Loosen the set screw A shown in the image above so that the head can rotate.
- 6. Now adjust the nuts labeled B in the image above to widen the jaws of the head until it is enough to go over your part
- 7. Manually jog the holder so the knurls are above and below the centerline of your gauge piece and adjust the set screw A and nuts B as needed
- 8. Once in the proper position, retighten the bolts and manually jog the holder of the piece
- 9. The holder should now be set up for your operation. Remember you may still need to make minor adjustments to the settings.

Straddle Holders

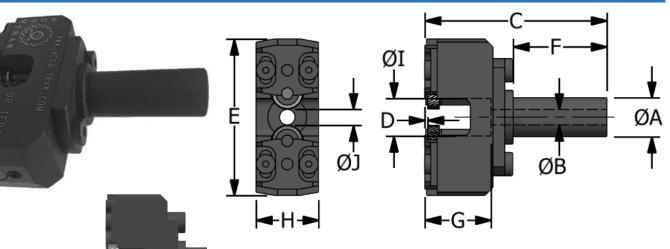
Offset Round Shank Straddle Holder

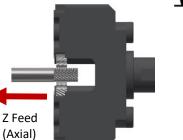


| Tool Number | Dinc | Knurl Cariac | | | | Н | lolder Dim | ensions (ir | ı) | | | |
|-------------|-------|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------------|-------------|-------|-------|-------|---------|
| Toor Number | PILIS | Kilun series | А | В | С | D | E | F | G | Н | - I | J |
| OR EPCO10 | C 103 | EP/EPV | 0.500 | 0.500 | 3.500 | 0.194 | 2.000 | 2.600 | 0.125 | 2.000 | 0.625 | 075 |
| OR KPCO10 | C 144 | ΚΡ/ΚΡν | 0.625 | 0.550 | 4.250 | 0.260 | 2.300 | 3.115 | 0.200 | 2.375 | 0.875 | 0 - 1.0 |
| OR KPCO12 | C 144 | ΚΡ/ΚΡν | 0.750 | 0.500 | 4.250 | 0.260 | 2.300 | 3.100 | 0.200 | 2.375 | 0.875 | 0 - 1.0 |
| OR KPCO16 | C 144 | KP/KPV | 1.000 | 0.375 | 5.250 | 0.260 | 2.300 | 4.125 | 0.200 | 2.375 | 0.875 | 0 - 1.0 |

- First either locate or make a gauge piece to the diameter that will be used to set the width of the knurls in the holder to the right position (this is your finished part's Minor Diameter). To determine this diameter, follow the equation below. Remember this diameter may still need further tweaking after depending on the knurl/operation.
 - a. Setup Diameter = Blank Diameter Tooth Depth
- 2. Loosen the set screws holding the knurl pins in and slide the pin out. Put the wheels in the holder and slide the pins through then retighten the screws.
- 3. Put gauge pin in your chuck or collet and straddle holder on your machine
- 4. Manual jog the holder close to the workpiece so the knurls just pass the front face.
 - a. You will likely need to adjust the axis or offset the holder in order to get the knurls in the right position
- 5. Loosen the top bolts on the head of the holder and bring the holder down until the knurls are directly above and below the centerline on your part and contacting the piece
- 6. Tighten the bolts on the head to lock the setting and manual jog the holder off the piece.
- 7. The holder should now be set up for your operation. Remember you may still need to make minor adjustments to the settings.

Two Die Round Shank Holder





Note: These holders can only feed onto the part in the axial direction. They can also only be used on knurl bands that extend to the end of your part

| | RAA | RBL 30° | RBR 30° | RBL 45° | RBR 45° | RGE 30° | RGE 45° |
|-----------------------|-------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Knurl form on part | | | | | | | |
| Knurl Type | AA+AA | BR 30°+BR 30° | BL 30°+BL 30° | BR 45°+BR 45° | BL 45°+BL 45° | BR 30° + BL 30° | BR 45° + BL 45° |
| Feed Axis | Z | Z | Z | Z | Z | Z | Z |

<u>Warning</u>: While it is possible to make a straight or diagonal pattern – using two wheels of the same hand, unless the knurls are synchronized in some manner it is difficult to achieve consistent reliable results.

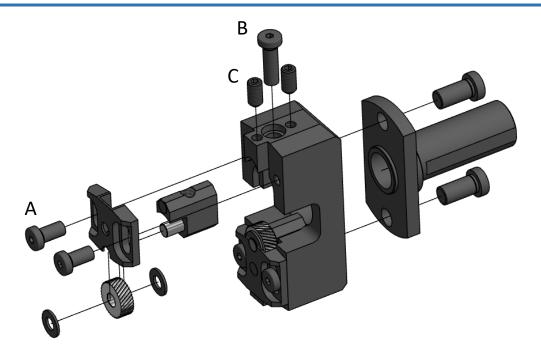
<u>Inch</u>

| Tool | Pins | Knurl Series | | | | Н | lolder Dim | ensions (ir | 1) | | | |
|-----------|-------|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------------|-------------|-------|-------|-------|----------|
| Number | PIIIS | Kilun series | А | В | С | D | E | F | G | Н | I. | J |
| OR TEP08 | C 123 | EP/EPV | 0.500 | 0.250 | 3.000 | 0.100 | 2.500 | 1.500 | 1.063 | 1.000 | 0.605 | 050 |
| OR TEP10 | C 123 | EP/EPV | 0.625 | 0.250 | 3.000 | 0.100 | 2.500 | 1.500 | 1.063 | 1.000 | 0.605 | 050 |
| OR TEP12 | C 123 | EP/EPV | 0.750 | 0.385 | 3.000 | 0.100 | 2.500 | 1.500 | 1.063 | 1.000 | 0.605 | 050 |
| OR TKN12D | C 204 | KN/KNV | 0.750 | 0.370 | 5.000 | 0.100 | 4.500 | 2.500 | 2.060 | 2.000 | 1.525 | 0 - 1.51 |

Metric

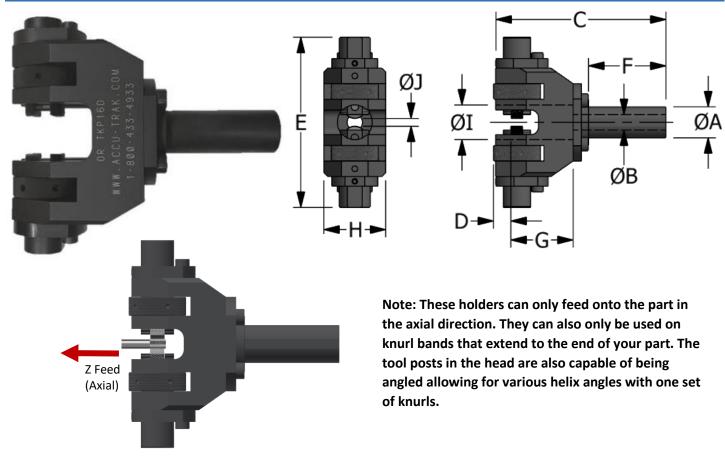
| Tool | Pins | Knurl Series | | | | Но | older Dime | nsions (mr | n) | | | |
|-----------|-------|--------------|-------|------|-------|------|------------|------------|-------|-------|-------|----------|
| Number | PIIIS | Knun series | А | В | С | D | E | F | G | Н | 1 | J |
| OR TEP10M | C 123 | EP/EPV | 10.00 | 6.35 | 76.20 | 2.54 | 63.50 | 38.10 | 27.00 | 25.40 | 15.37 | 0 - 12.7 |
| OR TEP12M | C 123 | EP/EPV | 12.00 | 6.35 | 76.20 | 2.54 | 63.50 | 38.10 | 27.00 | 25.40 | 15.37 | 0 - 12.7 |

Two Die Round Shank Holder



- First either locate or make a gauge piece to the diameter that will be used to set the width of the knurls in the holder to the right position (this is your finished part's Minor Diameter). To determine this diameter, follow the equation below. Remember this diameter may still need further tweaking after depending on the knurl/operation.
 - a. Setup Diameter = Blank Diameter Tooth Depth
- 2. Next remove the two screws labeled A in the diagram and remove the small plate they were holding
- 3. Slide the knurl wheels on the pin. Make sure there is a washer on both sides of the knurl.
- 4. Put the plate back on and loosely screw bolts A back into the holder.
 - a. Make sure the circular extrusion on the holder is set into the hole in the center of the plate
- 5. Mount the holder in the machine, similar to how you would a boring bar or drill. This holder is meant to be fed axially onto the part from the end of the part
- 6. Insert your gauge piece into the chuck or collet of your lathe
- 7. Loosen bolt B and bolts C on both top and bottom of your holder.
 - a. You should now be able to slide the knurl posts closer or further apart.
- 8. Carefully manual jog your holder over to the work piece so the knurls are slightly above and below the piecea. The full width of the knurl does not need to be over the part, just a small portion
- 9. Holding the posts so that the knurls are just touching the diameter of your gauge piece, tighten up bolts B and C
- 10. Handle Jog the holder away from the part and tighten up Bolts A
- 11. Your holder should now be setup for your piece. Make sure to run a test piece first to make any slight adjustments that may be needed. Remember you want to adjust each post equal amounts to keep your piece centered in the holder.

Two Die Round Shank Holder with Swivel Knurl Blocks

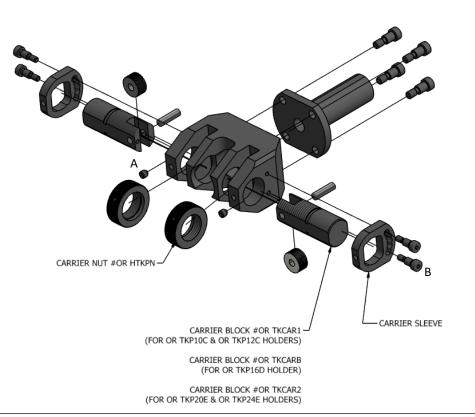


| | RAA | RBL 30° | RBR 30° | RBL 45° | RBR 45° | RGE 30° | RGE 45° |
|-----------------------|-------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Knurl form on part | | | | | | | |
| Knurl Type | AA+AA | BR 30°+BR 30° | BL 30°+BL 30° | BR 45°+BR 45° | BL 45°+BL 45° | BR 30° + BL 30° | BR 45° + BL 45° |
| Feed Axis | Z | Z | Z | Z | Z | Z | Z |

<u>Warning</u>: While it is possible to make a straight or diagonal pattern - using two wheels of the same hand, unless the knurls are synchronized in some manner it is difficult to achieve consistent reliable results.

| Tool | Pins | Knurl Series | | | | F | lolder Dim | ensions (ir | ı) | | | |
|-----------|-------|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------------|-------------|-------|-------|-------|----------|
| Number | PIIIS | Kilun series | А | В | С | D | E | F | G | Н | I | J |
| OR TKP12C | C 144 | KP/KPV | 0.750 | 0.500 | 5.500 | 0.500 | 5.000 | 2.500 | 2.050 | 1.500 | 1.000 | 0 - 1.13 |
| OR TKP16D | C 144 | KP/KPV | 1.000 | 0.500 | 6.000 | 0.500 | 6.000 | 2.500 | 2.550 | 2.000 | 1.520 | 0 - 1.53 |
| OR TKP20E | C 144 | KP/KPV | 1.250 | 0.750 | 7.000 | 0.500 | 7.000 | 3.000 | 3.050 | 2.000 | 2.020 | 0 - 2.03 |
| OR TKP24E | C 144 | KP/KPV | 1.500 | 0.750 | 7.000 | 0.500 | 7.000 | 3.000 | 3.050 | 2.000 | 2.020 | 0 - 2.03 |

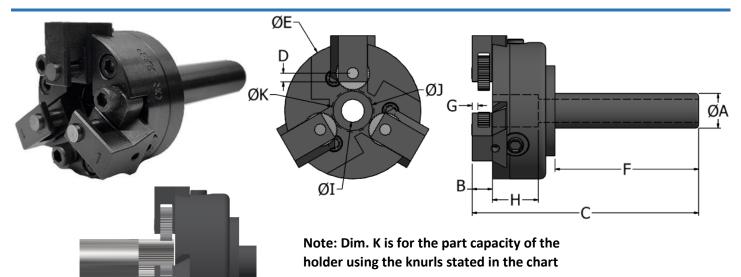
Two Die Round Shank Holder with Swivel Knurl Blocks



- First either locate or make a gauge piece to the diameter that will be used to set the width of the knurls in the holder to the right position (this is your finished part's Minor Diameter). To determine this diameter, follow the equation below. Remember this diameter may still need further tweaking after depending on the knurl/operation.
 - a. Setup Diameter = Blank Diameter Tooth Depth
- 2. Loosen the set screws A so that the carrier blocks can be adjusted by rotating the carrier nuts.
- 3. Determine that the carrier blocks are set to the correct angle, they should arrive set so that a straight knurl tool would produce a straight pattern
 - a. If you need to adjust them, unscrew the screws B and rotate the carrier block as needed and reinsert the screws
- 4. Loosen the set screws holding the knurl pin to slide it out so you can insert the knurl into the carrier blocks and then reinsert the pin and retighten the set screws
 - a. You may need to move the carrier blocks using the carrier nuts to fit the knurl in
- 5. Mount the holder in the machine, similar to how you would a boring bar or drill. This holder is meant to be fed axially onto the part from the end of the part
- 6. Insert your gauge piece into the chuck or collet of your lathe
- 7. Carefully handle jog your holder over to the work piece so the knurls are slightly above and below the piecea. The full width of the knurl does not need to be over the part, just a small portion
- 8. Handle Jog the holder away from the part and tighten up Bolts A
- 9. Your holder should now be setup for your piece. Make sure to run a test piece first to make any slight adjustments that may be needed. Remember you want to adjust each post equal amounts to keep your piece centered in the holder.

Z Feed (Axial)

Heavy Duty Three Die Holder



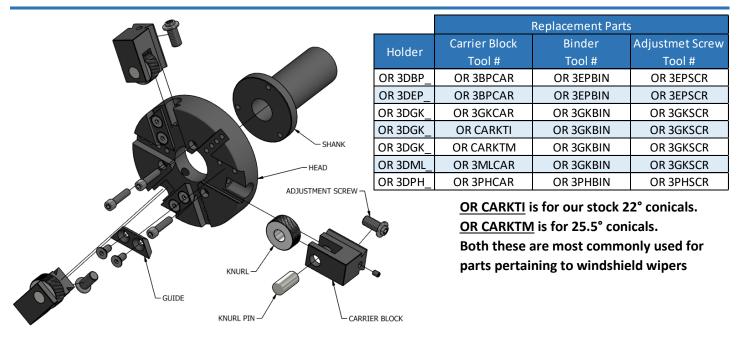
| | RAA | RBL 30° | RBR 30° | RBL 45° | RBR 45° | RGE 30° | RGE 45° |
|-----------------------|----------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--|---------|
| Knurl form on part | | | | | | | |
| Knurl Type | AA+AA+AA | BR 30°+BR 30°+BR 30° | BL 30°+BL 30°+BL 30° | BR 45°+BR 45°+BR 45° | BI 45°+BI 45°+BI 45° | BR 30°+BL 30°+BL 30° BL 30°+BR 30°+BR 30° | |
| Feed Axis | Z | Z | Z | Z | Z | Z | Z |

| Tool | Pins | Knurl Series | | | | | Hold | er Dimens | ions (in) | | | | |
|-----------|-------|------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------|-----------|-------|-------|-------|--------------------|
| Number | PIIIS | Kilun series | А | В | С | D | E | F | G | Н | | J | K |
| OR 3DBP08 | C 082 | BP | 0.500 | 0.325 | 3.265 | 0.103 | 1.725 | 2.000 | 0.100 | 0.525 | 0.330 | 0.500 | .060475 |
| OR 3DBP10 | C 082 | BP | 0.625 | 0.325 | 3.875 | 0.103 | 1.725 | 2.600 | 0.100 | 0.525 | 0.385 | 0.500 | .060475 |
| OR 3DBP12 | C 082 | BP | 0.750 | 0.325 | 3.875 | 0.103 | 1.725 | 2.600 | 0.100 | 0.525 | 0.385 | 0.500 | .060475 |
| OR 3DEP08 | C 103 | EP/EPV | 0.500 | 0.325 | 3.265 | 0.154 | 1.725 | 2.000 | 0.085 | 0.525 | 0.330 | 0.500 | .090475 |
| OR 3DEP10 | C 103 | EP/EPV | 0.625 | 0.325 | 3.875 | 0.154 | 1.725 | 2.600 | 0.085 | 0.525 | 0.385 | 0.500 | .090475 |
| OR 3DEP12 | C 103 | EP/EPV | 0.750 | 0.325 | 3.875 | 0.154 | 1.725 | 2.600 | 0.085 | 0.525 | 0.385 | 0.500 | .090475 |
| OR 3DGK10 | C 124 | GK/GKV KN/KNV | 0.625 | 0.450 | 4.050 | 0.215 | 2.950 | 2.250 | 0.125 | 0.965 | 0.385 | 0.815 | .120940 .140940 |
| OR 3DGK12 | C 124 | GK/GKV KN/KNV | 0.750 | 0.450 | 4.900 | 0.215 | 2.950 | 3.100 | 0.125 | 0.965 | 0.465 | 0.815 | .120940 .140940 |
| OR 3DGK16 | C 124 | GK/GKV KN/KNV | 1.000 | 0.450 | 4.900 | 0.215 | 2.950 | 3.100 | 0.125 | 0.965 | 0.675 | 0.815 | .120940 .140940 |
| OR 3DPH16 | C 208 | PH/PHV | 1.000 | 1.050 | 5.750 | 0.400 | 4.975 | 3.375 | 0.250 | 0.965 | - | 1.500 | Call for Details |
| OR 3DPH24 | C 208 | PH/PHV | 1.500 | 1.050 | 5.750 | 0.400 | 4.975 | 3.375 | 0.250 | 0.965 | - | 1.500 | Call for Details |

Up to Shoulder

| Tool | Pins | Knurl Series | | | | | Hold | ler Dimens | ions (in) | | | | |
|-----------|---------|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------------|-----------|-------|-------|-------|------------------|
| Number | PIIIS | Knun series | А | В | С | D | E | F | G | Н | - | J | K |
| OR 3DML12 | OR UTSP | ML | 0.750 | 0.825 | 5.600 | 0.332 | 2.950 | 3.100 | - | 0.965 | 0.465 | 0.815 | Call for Details |
| OR 3DML16 | OR UTSP | ML | 1.000 | 0.825 | 5.600 | 0.332 | 2.950 | 3.100 | - | 0.965 | 0.675 | 0.815 | Call for Details |

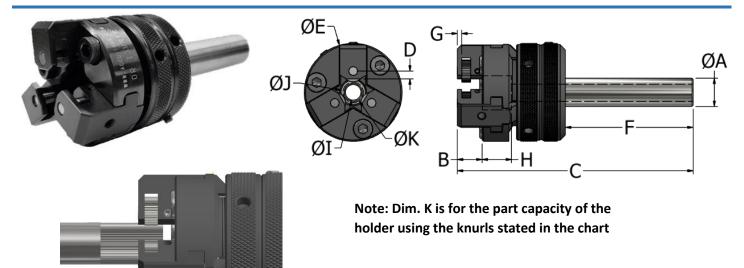
Heavy Duty Three Die Holder



- First either locate or make a gauge piece to the diameter that will be used to set the width of the knurls in the holder to the right position (this is your finished part's Minor Diameter). To determine this diameter, follow the equation below. Remember this diameter may still need further tweaking after depending on the knurl/operation.
 - a. Setup Diameter = Blank Diameter Tooth Depth
- 2. Loosen the set screws in the back of the carrier blocks in order to slide the carbide pins out and insert the wheels into the slots. Once in, reinsert the pins and tighten the set screws
 - a. You may need to take the carrier block off to get the pin out. To do this you can either unscrew the adjustment screw until the block can be slid out or remove the binder holding the carrier block down
- 3. Mount the holder in the machine, similar to how you would a boring bar or drill. This holder is meant to be fed axially onto the part from the end of the part
- 4. Insert your gauge piece into the chuck or collet of your lathe
- 5. Manually jog the holder in front of the part and widen the carrier blocks using the adjustment screws so the knurls will go around the OD of your gauge piece
- 6. Bring the holder in further in the axial direction so the knurls are just past the front face of your piece
- 7. Using the adjustment screws, bring the knurls in until each contacts the part
- 8. Once this is done, manually jog the holder back off the piece
- 9. Your holder should now be setup for your piece. Make sure to run a test piece first to make any slight adjustments that may be needed. Remember you want to adjust each post equal amounts to keep your piece centered in the holder.

Z Feed (Axial)

Compact Synchronized Adjustment Three Die Holder



| | RAA | RBL 30° | RBR 30° | RBL 45° | RBR 45° | RGE 30° | RGE 45° |
|-----------------------|----------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--|---------|
| Knurl form on part | | | | | | EFEFEFEF TTTTTTT | |
| Knurl Type | AA+AA+AA | BR 30°+BR 30°+BR 30° | BL 30°+BL 30°+BL 30° | BR 45°+BR 45°+BR 45° | BI 45°+BI 45°+BI 45° | BR 30°+BL 30°+BL 30° BL 30°+BR 30°+BR 30° | |
| Feed Axis | Z | Z | Z | Z | Z | Z | Z |

<u>Inch</u>

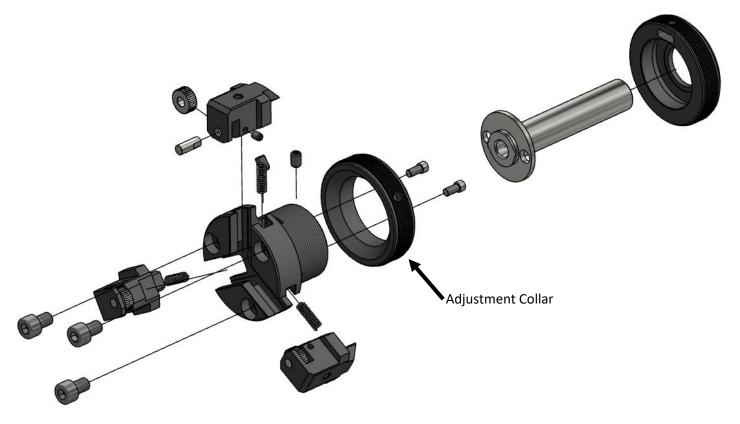
| Tool | Pins | Knurl Series | | | | | Holde | er Dimensi | ons (in) | | | | |
|-----------|---------|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------------|----------|-------|-------|-------|--------------|
| Number | PIIIS | Kilun series | А | В | С | D | E | F | G | Н | - I | J | K |
| OR I3MM08 | BL 1412 | MM | 0.500 | 0.430 | 2.960 | 0.139 | 1.735 | 1.000 | 0.080 | 1.240 | - | 0.435 | 0.080400 |
| OR I3MR12 | BL 1619 | MR/MRV | 0.750 | 0.787 | 5.475 | 0.313 | 2.755 | 2.255 | 0.080 | 2.030 | 0.300 | 0.590 | .160 - 1.200 |
| OR I3MR16 | BL 1619 | MR/MRV | 1.000 | 0.787 | 5.475 | 0.313 | 2.755 | 2.255 | 0.080 | 2.030 | 0.300 | 0.590 | .160 - 1.200 |

<u>Metric</u>

| Tool | Pins | Knurl Series | | | | | Holder | r Dimensio | ns (mm) | | | | |
|-----------|---------|--------------|-------|-------|--------|------|--------|------------|---------|-------|------|-------|--------------|
| Number | PIIIS | Kilun series | А | В | С | D | E | F | G | Н | - I | J | К |
| OR I3MM16 | BL 1412 | MM | 16.00 | 10.92 | 107.30 | 3.53 | 44.07 | 57.50 | 2.03 | 31.50 | 6.90 | 11.05 | 2.00 - 10.00 |
| OR I3MR20 | BL 1619 | MR/MRV | 20.00 | 20.00 | 139.07 | 8.00 | 70.00 | 57.28 | 2.03 | 51.56 | 7.62 | 15.00 | 4.00 - 30.00 |

Note: The adjustment of the wheels is synchronized in that each tool post moves together when turning the adjustment collar. The knurl dies themselves however are not synchronized to rotate together.

Compact Synchronized Adjustment Three Die Holder



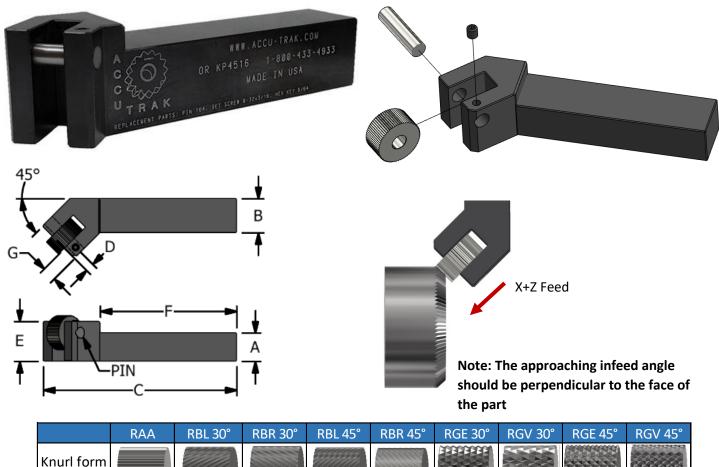
<u>Setup</u>

 First either locate or make a gauge piece to the diameter that will be used to set the width of the knurls in the holder to the right position (this is your finished part's Minor Diameter). To determine this diameter, follow the equation below. Remember this diameter may still need further tweaking after depending on the knurl/operation.

a. Setup Diameter = Blank Diameter – Tooth Depth

- 2. Loosen the set screws in the back of the carrier blocks in order to slide the carbide pins out and insert the wheels into the slots. Once in, reinsert the pins and tighten the set screws
- 3. Mount the holder in the machine, similar to how you would a boring bar or drill. This holder is meant to be fed axially onto the part from the end of the part
- 4. Insert your gauge piece into the chuck or collet of your lathe
- 5. Manually jog the holder in front of the part and widen the carrier blocks using the adjustment collars so the knurls will go around the OD of your gauge piece
 - a. You may need to loosen the set screw in the adjustment collar
- 6. Bring the holder in further in the axial direction so the knurls are just past the front face of your piece
- 7. Using the adjustment collar, bring the knurls in until each contacts the part and tighten the set screw on the collar
- 8. Once this is done, manually jog the holder back off the piece
- 9. Your holder should now be setup for your piece. Make sure to run a test piece first to make any slight adjustments that may be needed. Remember you want to adjust each post equal amounts to keep your piece centered in the holder.

Fixed 45° Bump Holder

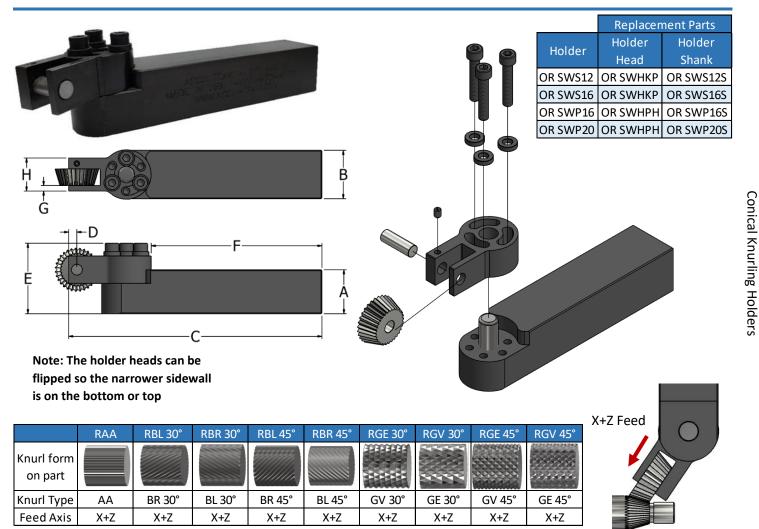


| Knurl form on part | | | | | | E + E + E + E + E + E + E + E + E + E + | | | |
|-----------------------|-----|--------|--------|--------|--------|---|--------|--------|--------|
| Knurl Type | AA | BR 30° | BL 30° | BR 45° | BL 45° | GV 30° | GE 30° | GV 45° | GE 45° |
| Feed Axis | X+Z | X+Z | X+Z | X+Z | X+Z | X+Z | X+Z | X+Z | X+Z |

| Tool | Knurl Series | Pins | | | Holder | r Dimensio | ns (in) | | |
|-----------|--------------|-------|-------|-------|--------|------------|---------|-------|-------|
| Number | KIIUH Series | PIIIS | А | В | С | D | E | F | G |
| OR KP4512 | KP/MK | C 164 | 0.750 | 0.750 | 4.500 | 0.190 | 1.063 | 3.250 | 0.313 |
| OR KP4516 | KP/MK | C 164 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 5.000 | 0.190 | 1.313 | 3.750 | 0.313 |

- 1. Using an Allen Key, loosen the set screw on top of the head of the holder
- 2. Remove the Carbide Pin
- 3. Insert the appropriate Knurl in the slot of the holder, and then slide the carbide pin back through
- 4. Tighten the set screw onto the pin and make sure the knurl can spin without binding up

Swivel Head Square Shank Holder

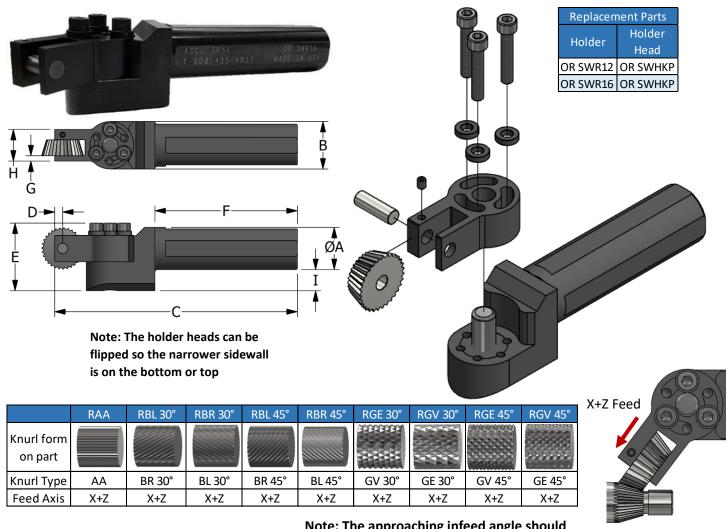


Note: The approaching infeed angle should be perpendicular to the face of the part

| Tool | Knurl Size | Pins | | | F | lolder Dim | ensions (ir | ı) | | |
|----------|----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------------|-------------|-------|-------|-------|
| Number | KHUIT SIZE | FIIIS | А | В | С | D | E | F | G | Н |
| OR SWS12 | 1.00x.375x.25 | C 124 | 0.750 | 1.100 | 5.750 | 0.185 | 1.600 | 3.875 | 0.125 | 0.750 |
| OR SWS16 | 1.00x.375x.25 | C 124 | 1.000 | 1.100 | 5.750 | 0.185 | 1.600 | 3.875 | 0.125 | 0.750 |
| OR SWP16 | 1.25x.500x.500 | C 248 | 1.000 | 1.500 | 7.000 | 0.310 | 1.870 | 4.500 | 0.500 | 1.500 |
| OR SWP20 | 1.25x.500x.500 | C 248 | 1.250 | 1.500 | 7.000 | 0.310 | 2.120 | 4.500 | 0.500 | 1.500 |

- 1. Loosen the set screw holding in the carbide pin, slide the pin out and insert the wheel into the slot
- 2. Put the carbide pin back in the holder head and tighten the set screw
- 3. Loosen the 3 screws on top of the head of the tool holder and adjust to the proper angle using measurement tools
 - a. You can also set the angle by turning a part blank to the appropriate taper and bringing the knurl in the head into contact, making it flush with the piece, and then retightening the screws.

Swivel Head Round Shank Holder



Note: The approaching infeed angle should be perpendicular to the face of the part

| Tool | Knurl Size | Pins | | | | Holde | r Dimensio | ns (in) | | | |
|----------|---------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------------|---------|-------|-------|-------|
| Number | KIIUII SIZE | PIIIS | А | В | С | D | E | F | G | Н | I |
| OR SWR12 | 1.00x.375x.25 | C 124 | 0.750 | 1.125 | 5.750 | 0.185 | 1.600 | 3.875 | 0.125 | 0.750 | 0.625 |
| OR SWR16 | 1.00x.375x.25 | C 124 | 1.000 | 1.125 | 5.750 | 0.185 | 1.600 | 3.375 | 0.125 | 0.750 | 0.500 |

- 1. Loosen the set screw holding in the carbide pin, slide the pin out and insert the wheel into the slot
- 2. Put the carbide pin back in the holder head and tighten the set screw
- 3. Loosen the 3 screws on top of the head of the tool holder and adjust to the proper angle using measurement tools
 - a. You can also set the angle by turning a part blank to the appropriate taper and bringing the knurl in the head into contact, making it flush with the piece, and then retightening the screws.

Conical Knurling Holders

Shank Conical Bump Holder

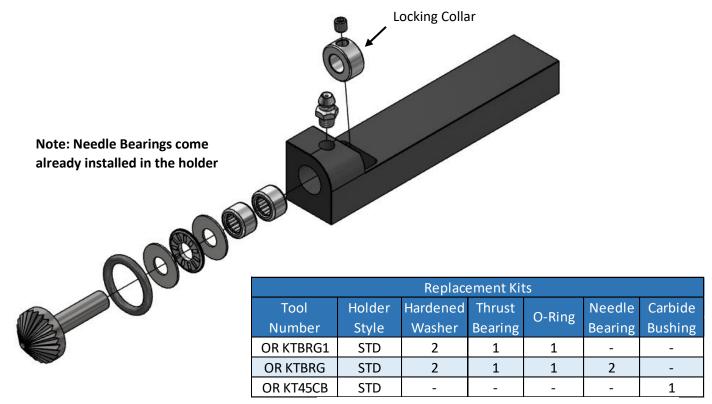
| 0.2 KIE10 0.2 G) 1.200 - A33- 4333 | |
|---|------------|
| 000 1 - 800 - 133 - 4532 U T R AN | |
| X+Z Feed | X + Z Feed |

| | RAA | RBL 30° | RBR 30° | RBL 45° | RBR 45° | RGE 30° | RGV 30° | RGE 45° | RGV 45° |
|-----------------------|-----|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Knurl form on part | | | | | | | | | |
| Knurl Type | AA | BR 30° | BL 30° | BR 45° | BL 45° | GV 30° | GE 30° | GV 45° | GE 45° |
| Feed Axis | X+Z | X+Z | X+Z | X+Z | X+Z | X+Z | X+Z | X+Z | X+Z |

| Tool | Knurl Series | | | Holde | r Dimensio | mensions (in) | | | | |
|----------|--------------|-------|-------|-------|------------|---------------|-------|-------|--|--|
| Number | KIIUH Selles | А | В | С | D | E | F | G | | |
| OR KTE08 | STD Shank | 0.500 | 1.000 | 5.000 | 0.660 | 0.975 | 3.890 | 1.350 | | |
| OR KTE10 | STD Shank | 0.625 | 1.000 | 5.000 | 0.660 | 1.100 | 3.890 | 1.500 | | |

Note: The conical angle this holder can be used for is dictated by the conical angle of the knurl dies. In the case of our stock standard shank conicals, that angle is 45 Degrees.

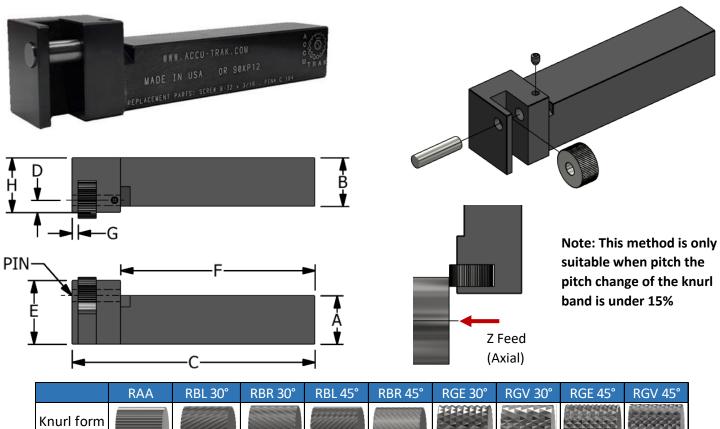
Shank Conical Bump Holder



Note: Carbide bushings can replace the 2 needle bearings

- 1. Take the appropriate shank conical knurl and on it, stack the associated hardware that came with the holder in this order: washer, thrust bearing, washer, then O-ring over top of them
- 2. Now slide the knurl through the Needle Bearings (or carbide bushing, whichever is installed in your holder)
- 3. Take the Locking Collar and slide it on the end of the shank of the knurl and tighten the set screw

Fixed 90° Face Knurling Holder



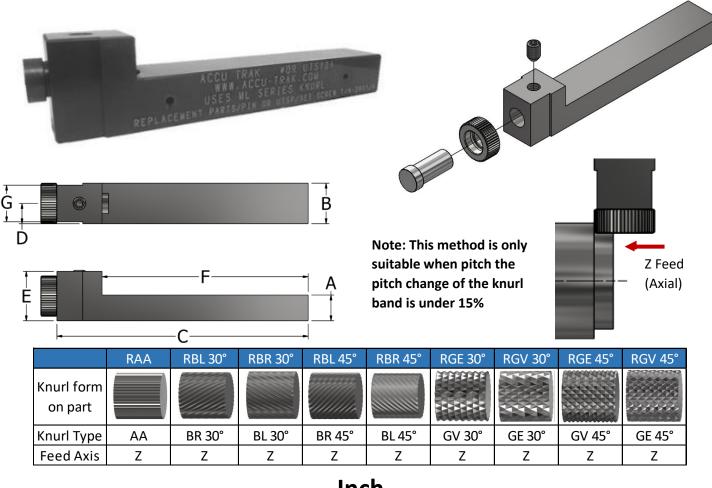
| Knurl form on part | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|----|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Knurl Type | AA | BR 30° | BL 30° | BR 45° | BL 45° | GV 30° | GE 30° | GV 45° | GE 45° |
| Feed Axis | Z | Z | Z | Z | Z | Z | Z | Z | Z |
| | | | | | | | | | |

| Tool | Knurl Series | Dinc | | Holder Dimensions (in) | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|--------------|-------|-------|------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|--|
| Number | Kilun Series | FIIIS | А | В | С | D | E | F | G | | | |
| OR 90KP12 | KP/MK/MT | C 164 | 0.750 | 0.750 | 4.500 | 0.185 | 1.063 | 3.500 | 0.125 | | | |
| OR 90KP16 | KP/MK/MT | C 164 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 5.000 | 0.250 | 1.313 | 4.000 | 0.125 | | | |

- 1. Using an Allen Key, loosen the set screw on top of the head of the holder
- 2. Remove the Carbide Pin
- 3. Insert the appropriate Knurl in the slot of the holder, and then slide the carbide pin back through
- 4. Tighten the set screw onto the pin and make sure the knurl can spin without binding up

Form Knurling

Fixed 90° Face Knurling Up to Shoulder Holder



<u>Inch</u>

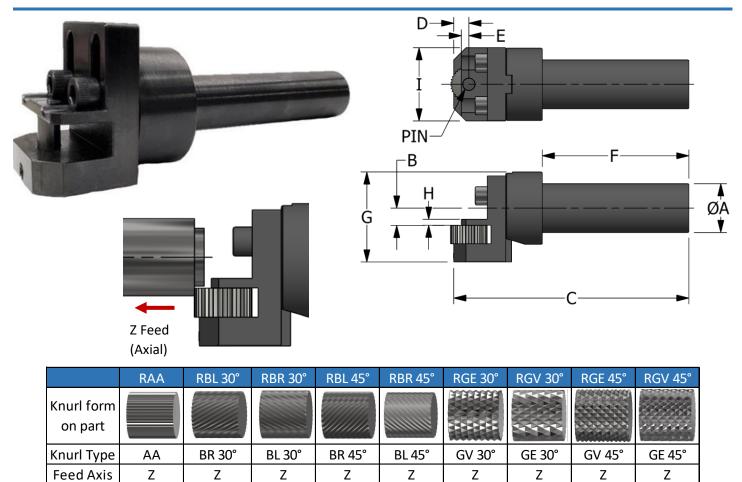
| Tool | Knurl Series | Pins | | | Holder | r Dimensio | ns (in) | | |
|-----------|--------------|---------|-------|-------|--------|------------|---------|-------|-------|
| Number | Kilun senes | FIIIS | А | В | С | D | E | F | G |
| OR UTS08A | ML | OR UTSP | 0.500 | 0.787 | 4.875 | 0.394 | 0.960 | 4.000 | 0.710 |
| OR UTS10A | ML | OR UTSP | 0.625 | 0.787 | 4.875 | 0.394 | 1.085 | 4.000 | 0.710 |
| OR UTS12A | ML | OR UTSP | 0.750 | 0.787 | 4.875 | 0.394 | 1.215 | 4.000 | 0.710 |
| OR UTS16A | ML | OR UTSP | 1.000 | 1.000 | 4.875 | 0.322 | 1.460 | 4.000 | - |

<u>Metric</u>

| Tool | Knurl Series | Pins | | | Holder | Dimensior | ıs (mm) | | |
|------------|--------------|---------|-------|-------|--------|-----------|---------|-------|---|
| Number | Khun Series | PINS | А | В | С | D | E | F | G |
| OR UTSM16A | ML | OR UTSP | 16.00 | 16.00 | 101.60 | 8.00 | 27.94 | 79.38 | - |

- 1. Using an Allen Key, loosen the set screw on top of the head of the holder
- 2. Remove the pin
- 3. Slide the pin through the knurl so the head of the pin is flush with the side of the knurl
- 4. With the knurl now on the pin, insert the pin back into the holder
- 5. Tighten the set screw onto the pin and make sure the knurl can spin without binding up

Adjustable Face Knurling Holder



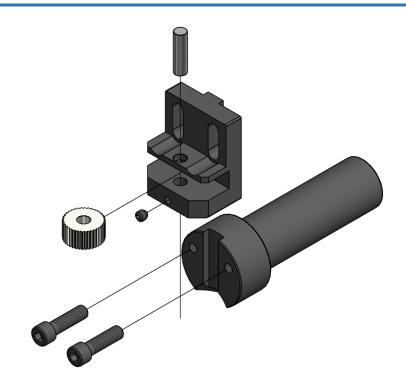
<u>Inch</u>

| Tool | Knurl Series | Dinc | | | | Holder | ^r Dimensio | ns (in) | | | |
|-----------|--------------|-------|-------|---------|-------|--------|-----------------------|---------|-------|-------|-------|
| Number | KIIUH Selles | PIIIS | А | В | С | D | E | F | G | Н | 1 |
| OR STUB10 | KP,MK,MT | C 144 | 0.625 | 0 - 1.0 | 4.810 | 0.310 | 0.155 | 3.000 | 2.500 | 0.125 | 4.810 |
| OR STUB12 | KP,MK,MT | C 144 | 0.750 | 0 - 1.0 | 4.810 | 0.310 | 0.155 | 3.000 | 2.500 | 0.125 | 4.810 |
| OR STUB16 | KP,MK,MT | C 144 | 1.000 | 0 - 1.0 | 4.810 | 0.310 | 0.155 | 3.000 | 2.500 | 0.125 | 4.810 |

<u>Metric</u>

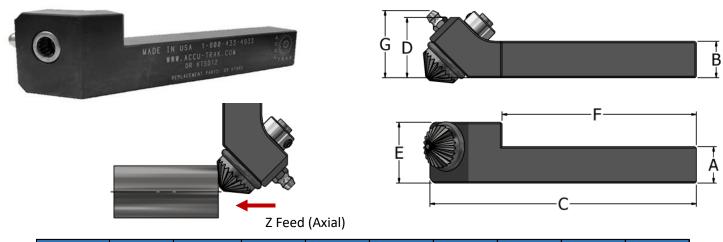
| Tool | Knurl Series | Dinc | | | | Holder | Dimension | ıs (mm) | | | |
|-----------|--------------|-------|-------|----------|--------|--------|-----------|---------|-------|------|-------|
| Number | Knun series | PIIIS | А | В | С | D | E | F | G | Н | l I |
| OR STUB00 | KP,MK,MT | C 144 | 16.00 | 0 - 25.4 | 122.00 | 7.87 | 3.94 | 76.20 | 63.50 | 3.18 | 38.10 |
| OR STUB20 | KP,MK,MT | C 144 | 20.00 | 0 - 25.4 | 122.00 | 7.87 | 3.94 | 76.20 | 63.50 | 3.18 | 38.10 |
| OR STUB25 | KP,MK,MT | C 144 | 25.00 | 0 - 25.4 | 122.00 | 7.87 | 3.94 | 76.20 | 63.50 | 3.18 | 38.10 |

Adjustable Face Knurling Holder



- 1. Using an Allen Key, loosen the set screw on top of the head of the holder
- 2. Remove the pin and insert the knurl into the slot
- 3. Tighten the set screw onto the pin and make sure the knurl can spin without binding up
- 4. Loosen the bolts on the front of the holder mounting the head to the shank and slide the head to the diameter setting necessary for your operation.
 - a. These heads are reversible, so you may need to flip it around
- 5. Retighten the bolts once the head is set to the proper position for your parts diameter

Fixed 45° Shank Conical Face Knurling Holder



| | RAA | RBL 30° | RBR 30° | RBL 45° | RBR 45° | RGE 30° | RGV 30° | RGE 45° | RGV 45° |
|-----------------------|-----|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Knurl form on part | | | | | | | | | |
| Knurl Type | AA | BR 30° | BL 30° | BR 45° | BL 45° | GV 30° | GE 30° | GV 45° | GE 45° |
| Feed Axis | Z | Z | Z | Z | Z | Z | Z | Z | Z |

Standard Inch

| Tool | Knurl Series | | | Holde | r Dimensio | ns (in) | | |
|-----------|--------------|-------|-------|-------|------------|---------|-------|-------|
| Number | | А | В | С | D | E | F | G |
| OR KTSD10 | STD Shank | 0.625 | 0.625 | 5.480 | 1.250 | 1.125 | 4.000 | 1.375 |
| OR KTSD12 | STD Shank | 0.750 | 0.750 | 5.480 | 1.250 | 1.250 | 4.000 | 1.375 |
| OR KTSD16 | STD Shank | 1.000 | 1.000 | 5.480 | 1.250 | 1.500 | 4.000 | 1.375 |

Standard Metric

| Tool | Knurl Series | Holder Dimensions (mm) | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|--------------|------------------------|-------|--------|-------|-------|--------|-------|--|--|--|
| Number | Kilun series | А | В | С | D | E | F | G | | | |
| OR KTSM16 | STD Shank | 16.00 | 16.00 | 139.20 | 31.50 | 28.70 | 101.60 | 34.93 | | | |
| OR KTSM20 | STD Shank | 20.00 | 20.00 | 139.20 | 31.50 | 32.64 | 101.60 | 34.93 | | | |
| OR KTSM25 | STD Shank | 25.00 | 25.00 | 139.20 | 31.50 | 37.72 | 101.60 | 34.93 | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |

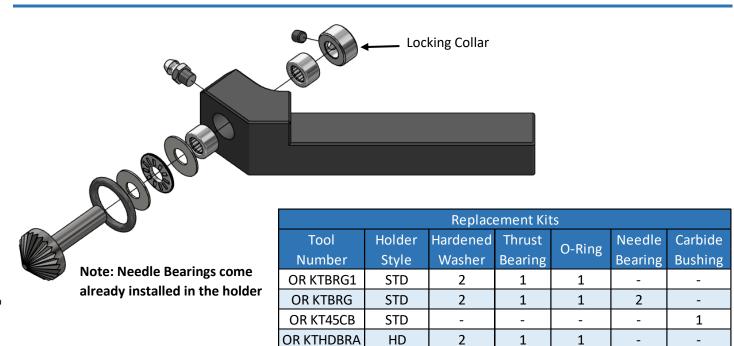
Heavy Duty Inch

| Tool | lumber Knurl Series | | Holder Dimensions (in) | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|---------------------|-------|------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|--|--|
| Number | | А | В | С | D | Е | F | G | | | | |
| OR KTHD10 | HD Shank | 0.625 | 0.625 | 5.480 | 1.240 | 1.125 | 4.000 | 1.375 | | | | |
| OR KTHD12 | HD Shank | 0.750 | 0.750 | 5.480 | 1.240 | 1.250 | 4.000 | 1.375 | | | | |
| OR KTHD16 | HD Shank | 1.000 | 1.000 | 5.480 | 1.240 | 1.500 | 4.000 | 1.375 | | | | |

Heavy Duty Metric

| Tool | Knurl Series | | Holder Dimensions (mm) | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|--------------|-------|------------------------|--------|-------|-------|--------|-------|--|--|--|
| Number | Kilun Series | А | В | С | D | E | F | G | | | |
| OR KTHM16 | HD Shank | 16.00 | 16.00 | 139.20 | 31.50 | 28.70 | 101.60 | 34.93 | | | |
| OR KTHM20 | HD Shank | 20.00 | 20.00 | 139.20 | 31.50 | 32.64 | 101.60 | 34.93 | | | |
| OR KTHM25 | HD Shank | 25.00 | 25.00 | 139.20 | 31.50 | 37.72 | 101.60 | 34.93 | | | |

Fixed 45° Shank Conical Face Knurling Holder



Note: Carbide bushings can replace the 2 needle bearings

1

2

1

<u>Setup</u>

1. Take the appropriate shank conical knurl and on it, stack the associated hardware that came with the holder in this holder: washer, thrust bearing, washer, then O-ring over top of them

HD

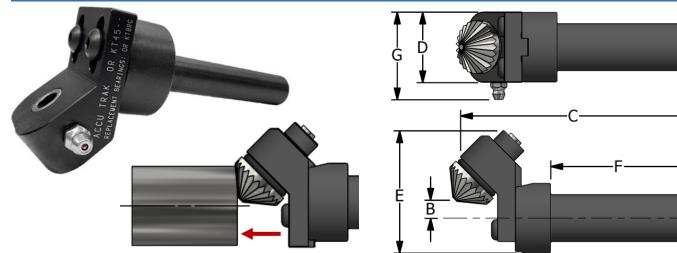
2

- 2. Now slide the knurl through the Needle Bearings (or carbide bushing, whichever is installed in your holder)
- 3. Take the Locking Collar and slide it on the end of the shank of the knurl and tighten the set screw

OR KTHDBR

For best results with a conical, remember you want to ideally have it so the conical tip is on the centerline of the part. For a diagram of this see page 57, 59, and 60 where the conical knurls are located.

Adjustable Shank Conical Face Knurling Holder



Z Feed (Axial)

| | RAA | RBL 30° | RBR 30° | RBL 45° | RBR 45° | RGE 30° | RGV 30° | RGE 45° | RGV 45° |
|-----------------------|-----|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Knurl form on part | | | | | | | | | |
| Knurl Type | AA | BR 30° | BL 30° | BR 45° | BL 45° | GV 30° | GE 30° | GV 45° | GE 45° |
| Feed Axis | Z | Z | Z | Z | Z | Z | Z | Z | Z |

Standard Inch

| Tool | Knurl Series | Holder Dimensions (in) | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|--------------|------------------------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|--|
| Number | Knun Series | А | В | С | D | Е | H. | G | | | |
| OR KT4510 | STD Shank | 0.650 | 0500 | 4.925 | 1.500 | 1.625 | 3.000 | 1.875 | | | |
| OR KT4512 | STD Shank | 0.750 | 0500 | 4.925 | 1.500 | 1.625 | 3.000 | 1.875 | | | |
| OR KT4516 | STD Shank | 1.000 | 0500 | 4.925 | 1.500 | 1.625 | 3.000 | 1.875 | | | |

Heavy Duty Inch

| Tool | Knurl Series | Holder Dimensions (in) | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|--------------|------------------------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|--|
| Number | Kilun series | А | В | С | D | E | H. | G | | | |
| OR HD4510 | HD Shank | 0.625 | 0500 | 4.925 | 1.500 | 1.625 | 3.000 | 1.875 | | | |
| OR HD4512 | HD Shank | 0.750 | 0500 | 4.925 | 1.500 | 1.625 | 3.000 | 1.875 | | | |
| OR HD4516 | HD Shank | 1.000 | 0500 | 4.925 | 1.500 | 1.625 | 3.000 | 1.875 | | | |

Standard Metric

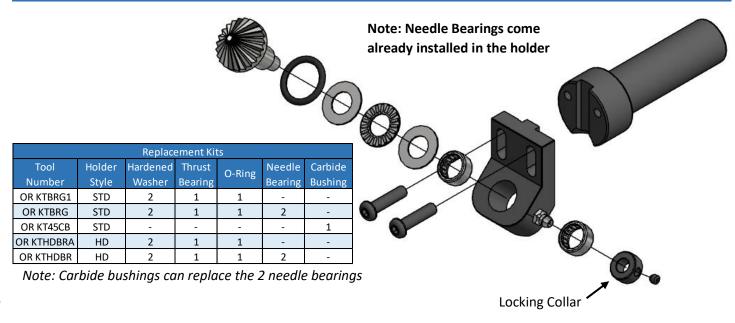
| Tool | Knurl Series | Holder Dimensions (mm) | | | | | | | | |
|------------|---------------|------------------------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|
| Number | Kiluli Series | А | В | С | D | Е | H. | G | | |
| OR KT45M16 | STD Shank | 16.00 | 12.70 | 125.10 | 38.10 | 41.28 | 76.20 | 47.63 | | |
| OR KT45M20 | STD Shank | 20.00 | 12.70 | 125.10 | 38.10 | 41.28 | 76.20 | 47.63 | | |
| OR KT45M25 | STD Shank | 25.00 | 12.70 | 125.10 | 38.10 | 41.28 | 76.20 | 47.63 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |

Heavy Duty Metric

| Tool | Knurl Series | Holder Dimensions (mm) | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|---------------|------------------------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|--|
| Number | Kiluli Selles | А | В | С | D | Е | F | G | | | |
| OR HD45M16 | HD Shank | 16.00 | 12.70 | 125.10 | 38.10 | 41.28 | 76.20 | 47.63 | | | |
| OR HD45M20 | HD Shank | 20.00 | 12.70 | 125.10 | 38.10 | 41.28 | 76.20 | 47.63 | | | |
| OR HD45M25 | HD Shank | 25.00 | 12.70 | 125.10 | 38.10 | 41.28 | 76.20 | 47.63 | | | |

ØA ▼

Adjustable Shank Conical Face Knurling Holder

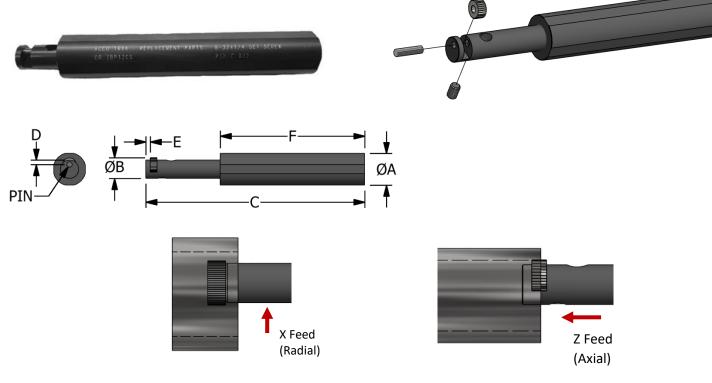


<u>Setup</u>

- 1. Take the appropriate shank conical knurl and on it, stack the associated hardware that came with the holder in this order: washer, thrust bearing, washer, then O-ring over top of them
- 2. Now slide the knurl through the Needle Bearings (or carbide bushing, whichever is installed in your holder)
- 3. Take the Locking Collar and slide it on the end of the shank of the knurl and tighten the set screw
- 4. Lastly, adjust the head to the proper position for your part's diameter by loosening the bolts on the front in order to be able to slide the head up and down.
- 5. Once in the proper position, retighten the bolts

For best results with a conical, remember you want to ideally have it so the conical tip is on the centerline of the part. For a diagram of this see page 57, 59, and 60 where the conical knurls are located.

Internal Knurling Holder with Supported Pin

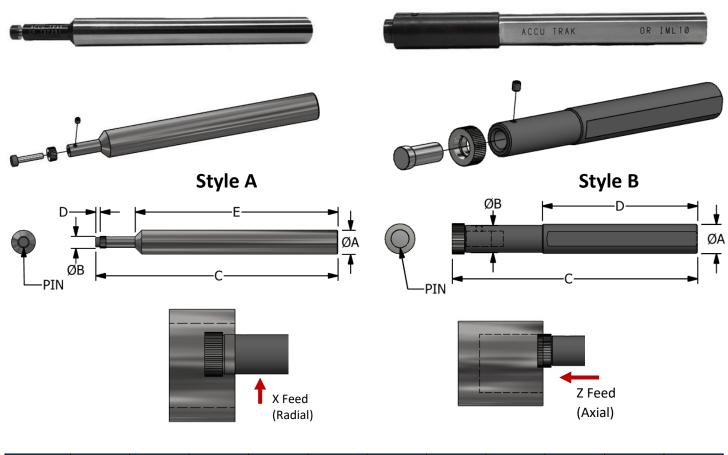


| | RAA | RBL 30° | RBR 30° | RBL 45° | RBR 45° | RGE 30° | RGV 30° | RGE 45° | RGV 45° | RKE | RKV |
|-----------------------|------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------------------|---------|---------|---------|-----|-----|
| Knurl form on part | | | | | | ⋸⋎⋸⋎⋸⋎⋸⋎ ⋺⋧⋺⋧⋺⋧⋺⋧ | | | | | |
| Knurl Type | AA | BR 30° | BL 30° | BR 45° | BL 45° | GV 30° | GE 30° | GV 45° | GE 45° | KV | KE |
| Feed Axis | X, Z | X, Z | X, Z | X, Z | X, Z | Х | Х | Х | Х | Х | Х |

| Tool | Knurl Size | Pins | Pins Holder Dimensions (in) | | | | | | | | |
|------------|------------|-------|-----------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|--|
| Number | KIIUH SIZE | FIIIS | А | В | С | D | Е | F | | | |
| OR IBP12C | BP | C 082 | 0.750 | 0.420 | 5.000 | 0.103 | 0.100 | 3.313 | | | |
| OR IBP12CS | BP | C 082 | 0.750 | 0.420 | 5.000 | 0.103 | 0.100 | 4.250 | | | |
| OR IEP16D | EP | C 113 | 1.000 | 0.625 | 6.000 | 0.190 | 0.100 | 3.800 | | | |
| OR IGK20E | GK | C 144 | 1.250 | 0.860 | 7.000 | 0.250 | 0.125 | 3.750 | | | |
| OR IKP20F | KP | C 144 | 1.250 | 1.125 | 8.000 | 0.285 | 0.125 | 3.750 | | | |

- 1. Using an Allen Key, loosen the set screw on top of the head of the holder
- 2. Remove the Carbide Pin
- 3. Insert the appropriate Knurl in the slot of the holder, and then slide the carbide pin back through
- 4. Tighten the set screw onto the pin and make sure the knurl can spin without binding up

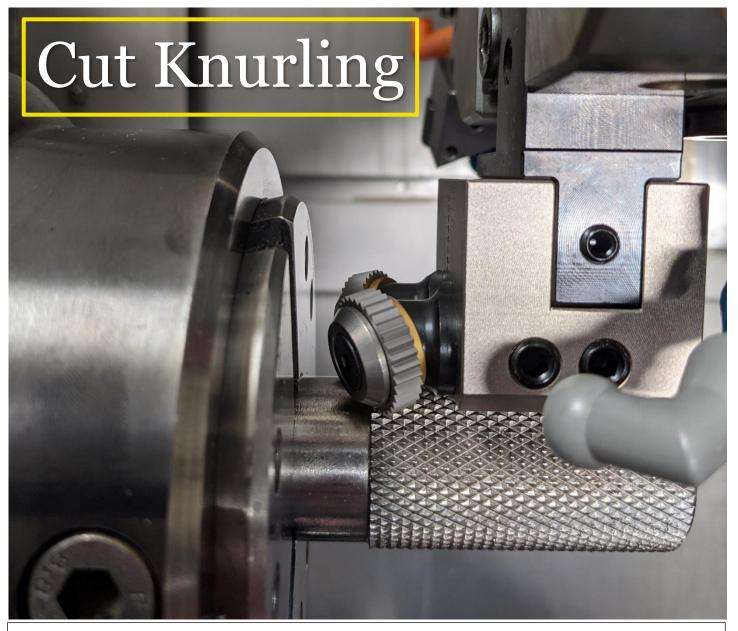
Internal Knurling Holder with Unsupported Pin



| | RAA | RBL 30° | RBR 30° | RBL 45° | RBR 45° | RGE 30° | RGV 30° | RGE 45° | RGV 45° | RKE | RKV |
|-----------------------|------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----|-----|
| Knurl form on part | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Knurl Type | AA | BR 30° | BL 30° | BR 45° | BL 45° | GV 30° | GE 30° | GV 45° | GE 45° | KV | KE |
| Feed Axis | X, Z | X, Z | X, Z | X, Z | X, Z | Х | Х | Х | Х | Х | Х |

| Tool | Style | Knurl Size | Pins | | Holder | r Dimensio | ns (in) | |
|------------|-------|-------------|-----------|-------|--------|------------|---------|-------|
| Number | Style | KIIUII SIZE | FIIIS | А | В | С | D | E |
| OR IBP08A | Α | BP | OR INTPBP | 0.500 | 0.280 | 5.285 | 0.120 | 4.250 |
| OR IBP10B | Α | BP | OR INTPNP | 0.625 | 0.280 | 6.285 | 0.120 | 5.250 |
| OR IBP10BS | Α | BP | OR INTPBP | 0.625 | 0.280 | 6.285 | 0.120 | 5.750 |
| OR IML10 | В | ML | OR UTSP | 0.625 | 0.700 | 6.315 | - | 4.000 |
| OR IML12 | В | ML | OR UTSP | 0.750 | 0.700 | 6.315 | - | 4.000 |
| OR IML16 | В | ML | OR UTSP | 1.000 | 0.700 | 6.315 | - | 4.000 |

- 1. Using an Allen Key, loosen the set screw on top of the head of the holder
- 2. Remove the pin
- 3. Slide the pin through the knurl so the head of the pin is flush with the side of the knurl
- 4. With the knurl now on the pin, insert the pin back into the holder
- 5. Tighten the set screw onto the pin and make sure the knurl can spin without binding up



In this section you will find Accu Trak's selection of Cut knurls and holders. Cut knurling is a material removal process, similar to other common lathe applications. Because it is a material removal process, it generally requires less pressure than the conventional form knurling methods. Cut knurling does however sometimes limit the accuracy with which you can control the knurl form dimensions. This method is often used for things such as aesthetic knurls or for hand grips as opposed to knurl teeth that will be mating with others. It is also a common method to use in soft materials such as aluminum. One thing to remember when cut knurling is the wheels are held at an angle, so for example in order to produce a straight knurl pattern, you would need a 30° Diagonal wheel.

CG Series

8.9 x 2.5 x 4mm (.350" x .098" x .157")

Cut Knurls



- Made from Hi-Cobalt steel
- Bevels available per customer request
- Coatings and Treatments per customer request









| | | | and selection to a second seco | MAAD | - AND | a a port | - AND |
|------------------|-------|------------|--|-------------|---|-------------|--------------------|
| Pitch | Tooth | Steel Type | AA | BL 15° | BR 15° | BL 30° | BR 30° |
| PILCI | Form | Steer type | Straight | LH Diagonal | RH Diagonal | LH Diagonal | RH Diagonal |
| 0.3mm / 84.7 TPI | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | CGSX0.3 | CGAX0.3 | CGBX0.3 | CGLX0.3 | CGRX0.3 |
| 0.4mm / 63.5 TPI | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | CGSX0.4 | CGAX0.4 | CGBX0.4 | CGLX0.4 | CGRX0.4 |
| 0.5mm / 50.8 TPI | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | CGSX0.5 | CGAX0.5 | CGBX0.5 | CGLX0.5 | CGRX0.5 |
| 0.6mm / 42.3 TPI | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | CGSX0.6 | CGAX0.6 | CGBX0.6 | CGLX0.6 | CGRX0.6 |
| 0.7mm / 36.3 TPI | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | CGSX0.7 | CGAX0.7 | CGBX0.7 | CGLX0.7 | CGRX0.7 |
| 0.8mm / 31.8 TPI | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | CGSX0.8 | CGAX0.8 | CGBX0.8 | CGLX0.8 | CGRX0.8 |
| 0.9mm / 28.2 TPI | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | CGSX0.9 | CGAX0.9 | CGBX0.9 | CGLX0.9 | CGRX0.9 |
| 1.0mm / 25.4 TPI | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | CGSX1.0 | CGAX1.0 | CGBX1.0 | CGLX1.0 | CGRX1.0 |
| 1.2mm / 21.2 TPI | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | CGSX1.2 | CGAX1.2 | CGBX1.2 | CGLX1.2 | CGRX1.2 |

CB Series

14.5 x 3 x 5mm (.571" x .118" x .197")

- HCCU /A CBOST / O MA
- Made from Hi-Cobalt steel
- Bevels available per customer request
- Coatings and Treatments per customer request









| | | | | | | 2000 March 10 | |
|------------------|-------|------------|----------|-------------|--------------------|---------------|--------------------|
| Pitch | Tooth | Steel Type | AA | BL 15° | BR 15° | BL 30° | BR 30° |
| FILCH | Form | Steer type | Straight | LH Diagonal | RH Diagonal | LH Diagonal | RH Diagonal |
| 0.4mm / 63.5 TPI | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | CBSX0.4 | CBAX0.4 | CBBX0.4 | CBLX0.4 | CBRX0.4 |
| 0.5mm / 50.8 TPI | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | CBSX0.5 | CBAX0.5 | CBBX0.5 | CBLX0.5 | CBRX0.5 |
| 0.6mm / 42.3 TPI | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | CBSX0.6 | CBAX0.6 | CBBX0.6 | CBLX0.6 | CBRX0.6 |
| 0.7mm / 36.3 TPI | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | CBSX0.7 | CBAX0.7 | CBBX0.7 | CBLX0.7 | CBRX0.7 |
| 0.8mm / 31.8 TPI | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | CBSX0.8 | CBAX0.8 | CBBX0.8 | CBLX0.8 | CBRX0.8 |
| 0.9mm / 28.2 TPI | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | CBSX0.9 | - | - | - | - |
| 1.0mm / 25.4 TPI | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | CBSX1.0 | CBAX1.0 | CBBX1.0 | CBLX1.0 | CBRX1.0 |
| 1.2mm / 21.2 TPI | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | CBSX1.2 | CBAX1.2 | CBBX1.2 | CBLX1.2 | CBRX1.2 |

CP Series

15 x 4 x 8mm (.591" x .157" x .315")

Cut Knurls



- Made from Hi-Cobalt steel
- Bevels available per customer request
- Coatings and Treatments per customer request









| | | | The second second second | | | | |
|------------------|-------|------------|--------------------------|-------------|--------------------|-------------|--------------------|
| Pitch | Tooth | Steel Type | AA | BL 15° | BR 15° | BL 30° | BR 30° |
| | Form | | Straight | LH Diagonal | RH Diagonal | LH Diagonal | RH Diagonal |
| 0.4mm / 63.5 TPI | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | CPSX0.4 | - | - | CPLX0.4 | CPRX0.4 |
| 0.5mm / 50.8 TPI | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | CPSX0.5 | CPAX0.5 | CPBX0.5 | CPLX0.5 | CPRX0.5 |
| 0.6mm / 42.3 TPI | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | CPSX0.6 | CPAX0.6 | CPBX0.6 | CPLX0.6 | CPRX0.6 |
| 0.7mm / 36.3 TPI | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | CPSX0.7 | CPAX0.7 | CPBX0.7 | CPLX0.7 | CPRX0.7 |
| 0.8mm / 31.8 TPI | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | CPSX0.8 | - | - | CPLX0.8 | CPRX0.8 |
| 0.9mm / 28.2 TPI | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | CPSX0.9 | - | - | - | - |
| 1.0mm / 25.4 TPI | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | CPSX1.0 | CPAX1.0 | CPBX1.0 | CPLX1.0 | CPRX1.0 |
| 1.2mm / 21.2 TPI | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | CPSX1.2 | CPAX1.2 | CPBX1.2 | CPLX1.2 | CPRX1.2 |
| 1.5mm / 16.9 TPI | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | CPSX1.5 | CPAX1.5 | CPBX1.5 | CPLX1.5 | CPRX1.5 |
| 1.6mm / 15.9 TPI | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | CPSX1.6 | - | _ | _ | - |
| 1.8mm / 14.1 TPI | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | CPSX1.8 | CPAX1.8 | CPBX1.8 | _ | - |
| 2.0mm / 12.7 TPI | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | CPSX2.0 | - | - | - | - |

CC Series

21.5 x 5 x 8mm (.846" x .197" x .315")



- Made from Hi-Cobalt steel
- Bevels available per customer request
- Coatings and Treatments per customer request







| Pitch | Tooth Form | Steel Type | AA | BL 15° | BR 15° | BL 30° | BR 30° |
|------------------|---------------|------------|----------|-------------|--------------------|-------------|-------------|
| | | | Straight | LH Diagonal | RH Diagonal | LH Diagonal | RH Diagonal |
| 0.3mm / 84.7 TPI | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | CCSX0.3 | CCAX0.3 | CCBX0.3 | CCLX0.3 | CCRX0.3 |
| 0.4mm / 63.5 TPI | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | CCSX0.4 | CCAX0.4 | CCBX0.4 | CCLX0.4 | CCRX0.4 |
| 0.5mm / 50.8 TPI | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | CCSX0.5 | CCAX0.5 | CCBX0.5 | CCLX0.5 | CCRX0.5 |
| 0.6mm / 42.3 TPI | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | CCSX0.6 | CCAX0.6 | CCBX0.6 | CCLX0.6 | CCRX0.6 |
| 0.7mm / 36.3 TPI | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | CCSX0.7 | - | - | CCLX0.7 | CCRX0.7 |
| 0.8mm / 31.8 TPI | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | CCSX0.8 | CCAX0.8 | CCBX0.8 | CCLX0.8 | CCRX0.8 |
| 1.0mm / 25.4 TPI | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | CCSX1.0 | CCAX1.0 | CCBX1.0 | CCLX1.0 | CCRX1.0 |
| 1.2mm / 21.2 TPI | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | CCSX1.2 | CCAX1.2 | CCBX1.2 | CCLX1.2 | CCRX1.2 |
| 1.5mm / 16.9 TPI | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | CCSX1.5 | CCAX1.5 | CCBX1.5 | CCLX1.5 | CCRX1.5 |
| 1.6mm / 15.9 TPI | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | CCSX1.6 | - | - | CCLX1.6 | CCRX1.6 |
| 2.0mm / 12.7 TPI | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | CCSX2.0 | CCAX2.0 | CCBX2.0 | CCLX2.0 | CCRX2.0 |
| 2.5mm / 10.2 TPI | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | CCSX2.5 | _ | - | CCLX2.5 | CCRX2.5 |
| 3.0mm / 8.5 TPI | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | CCSX3.0 | CCAX3.0 | CCBX3.0 | _ | - |

CV Series

25 x 6 x 8mm (.984" x .236" x .315")

Cut Knurls



- Made from Hi-Cobalt steel
- Bevels available per customer request
- Coatings and Treatments per customer request

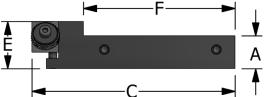


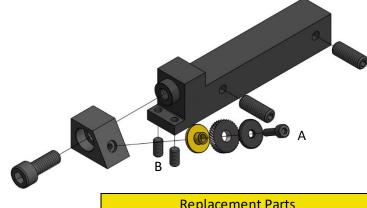




| | | | | | | -1111 | |
|------------------|-------|------------|----------|-------------|--------------------|-------------|--------------------|
| Pitch | Tooth | Steel Type | AA | BL 15° | BR 15° | BL 30° | BR 30° |
| | Form | | Straight | LH Diagonal | RH Diagonal | LH Diagonal | RH Diagonal |
| 0.4mm / 63.5 TPI | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | CVSX0.4 | CVAX0.4 | CVBX0.4 | CVLX0.4 | CVRX0.4 |
| 0.5mm / 50.8 TPI | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | CVSX0.5 | CVAX0.5 | CVBX0.5 | CVLX0.5 | CVRX0.5 |
| 0.6mm / 42.3 TPI | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | CVSX0.6 | CVAX0.6 | CVBX0.6 | CVLX0.6 | CVRX0.6 |
| 0.7mm / 36.3 TPI | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | CVSX0.7 | CVAX0.7 | CVBX0.8 | CVLX0.7 | CVRX0.7 |
| 0.8mm / 31.8 TPI | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | CVSX0.8 | CVAX0.8 | CVBX0.8 | CVLX0.8 | CVRX0.8 |
| 1.0mm / 25.4 TPI | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | CVSX1.0 | CVAX1.0 | CVBX1.0 | CVLX1.0 | CVRX1.0 |
| 1.2mm / 21.2 TPI | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | CVSX1.2 | CVAX1.2 | CVBX1.2 | CVLX1.2 | CVRX1.2 |
| 1.5mm / 16.9 TPI | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | CVSX1.5 | CVAX1.5 | CVBX1.5 | CVLX1.5 | CVRX1.5 |
| 1.6mm / 15.9 TPI | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | CVSX1.6 | - | - | CVLX1.6 | CVRX1.6 |
| 1.8mm / 14.1 TPI | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | CVSX1.8 | - | _ | - | - |
| 2.0mm / 12.7 TPI | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | CVSX2.0 | CVAX2.0 | CVBX2.0 | CVLX2.0 | CVRX2.0 |
| 3.0mm / 8.5 TPI | 90° | Hi-Cobalt | CVSX3.0 | - | - | - | - |

Single Die Cut Type Holder





| | | Replace | ment Parts | |
|--------|----------|----------|------------|-----------|
| Holder | Bushing | Washer | Screw (A) | Head |
| CB | OR E1453 | OR A1453 | OR T1453 | OR ISCBHD |
| CC | OR E2155 | OR A2155 | OR T2155 | OR ISCCHD |

| | RAA | RBL 15° | RBR 15° | RBL 30° | RBR 30° | |
|-----------------------|------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--|
| Knurl form on part | | | | | | |
| Knurl Type | BR 30° or BL 30° | BR 45° | BL 45° | AA | AA | |
| Feed Axis | Z | Z | Z | Z | Z | |



<u>Inch</u>

| Tool | Knurl | Holder | | Holder Dimensions (in) | | | | | | | | |
|----------|--------|--------|-------|---------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|--|--|
| Number | Series | Hand | А | В | E | F | | | | | | |
| OR IS.75 | CC | RH/LH | 0.750 | 0.984 | 5.250 | 1.500 | 1.350 | 3.875 | | | | |
| OR IS1.0 | CC | RH/LH | 1.000 | 1.000 0.984 5.250 1.540 1.350 3 | | | | | | | | |

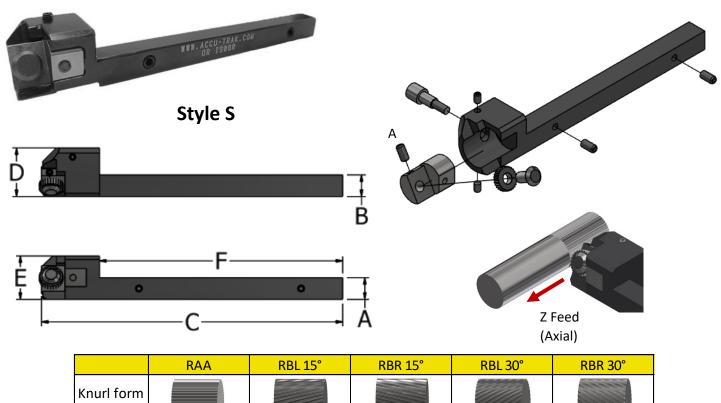
<u>Metric</u>

| Tool | Knurl | Holder | | Нс | older Dime | nsions (mr | n) | |
|---------|--------|--------|-------|-------|------------|------------|-------|-------|
| Number | Series | Hand | А | В | С | D | E | F |
| OR IS14 | СВ | RH/LH | 14.00 | 16.00 | 100.00 | 28.00 | 23.00 | 75.00 |
| OR IS16 | СВ | RH/LH | 16.00 | 16.00 | 100.00 | 28.00 | 23.00 | 75.00 |
| OR IS20 | CC | RH/LH | 20.00 | 25.00 | 133.00 | 39.00 | 36.00 | 98.00 |
| OR IS25 | CC | RH/LH | 25.00 | 25.00 | 133.00 | 39.00 | 36.00 | 98.00 |

<u>Setup</u>

- 1. Using an allen key, take out the bolt (A) in the knurl head
- 2. Now place the knurl on the bushing, then put the washer on the other side of the knurl
- 3. Re-insert the bolt through the washer, wheel, and bushing and tighten to holder. Ensure the wheels spin.
 - a. Further adjustment can be made to the knurl's angle using the set screws (B) below the head

Swiss Machine Single Die Cut Type Holder



| Knurl form on part | | | | | |
|-----------------------|------------------|--------|--------|----|----|
| Knurl Type | BR 30° or BL 30° | BR 45° | BL 45° | AA | AA |
| Feed Axis | Z | Z | Z | Z | Z |

| Tool | Knurl | Pins | Holder | | Но | older Dime | nsions (mr | m) | |
|----------|--------|----------|--------|-------|-------|------------|------------|-------|-------|
| Number | Series | FIIIS | Hand | А | В | С | D | E | F |
| OR IS06R | CG | OR ISCGP | RH | 6.00 | 6.00 | 110.00 | 18.00 | 16.00 | 90.00 |
| OR IS08R | CG | OR ISCGP | RH | 8.00 | 8.00 | 110.00 | 18.00 | 16.00 | 90.00 |
| OR IS10R | CG | OR ISCGP | RH | 10.00 | 10.00 | 110.00 | 18.00 | 18.00 | 90.00 |
| OR IS10L | CG | OR ISCGP | LH | 10.00 | 10.00 | 110.00 | 18.00 | 18.00 | 90.00 |
| OR IS12R | CG | OR ISCGP | RH | 12.00 | 12.00 | 110.00 | 18.00 | 20.00 | 90.00 |

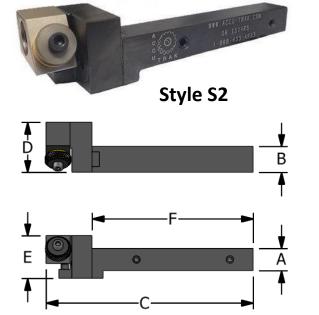
These holders can also be used in normal CNC machines also

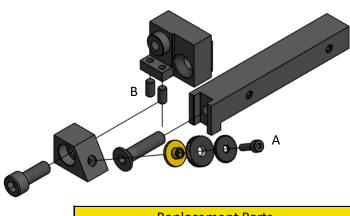
<u>Setup</u>

- 1. Using an allen key, loosen the set screw (A) in the knurl head insert
- 2. Slide the pin out and mount your knurl onto the holder, sliding the pin through the knurl
- 3. Retighten the set screw and ensure your knurl wheel freely rotates

111

Swiss Machine Single Die Cut Type Holder





| | Replacement Parts | | | | | | | | |
|--------|-------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Holder | Bushing | Washer | Screw (A) | Head | | | | | |
| СВ | OR E1453 | OR A1453 | OR T1453 | OR ISCBHD | | | | | |

| | RAA | RBL 15° | RBR 15° | RBL 30° | RBR 30° | |
|-----------------------|------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Knurl form on part | | | | | | |
| Knurl Type | BR 30° or BL 30° | BR 45° | BL 45° | AA | AA | Z Feed |
| Feed Axis | Z | Z | Z | Z | Z | (Axial) |

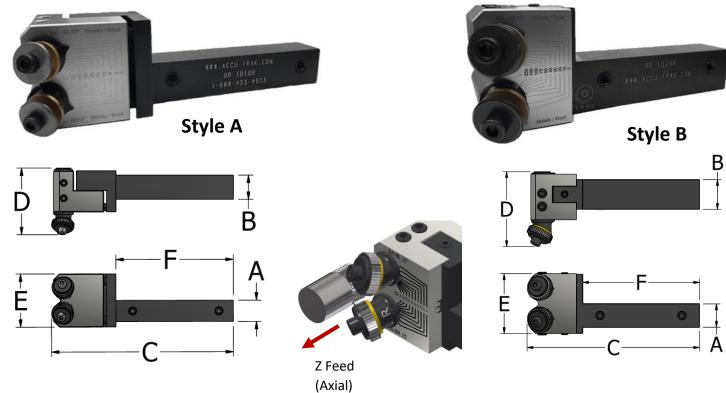
| Tool | Knurl | Holder | | Holder Dimensions (mm) | | | | | | | |
|-----------|--------|--------|-------|------------------------|--------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|--|
| Number | Series | Hand | А | В | С | D | E | F | | | |
| OR IS12RS | СВ | RH/LH | 12.00 | 14.00 | 113.00 | 27.00 | 23.00 | 87.00 | | | |
| OR IS14RS | СВ | RH/LH | 14.00 | 14.00 | 113.00 | 27.00 | 23.00 | 87.00 | | | |
| OR IS16RS | СВ | RH/LH | 16.00 | 16.00 | 113.00 | 27.00 | 23.00 | 87.00 | | | |

These holders can also be used in normal CNC machines also

<u>Setup</u>

- 1. Using an allen key, take out the bolt (A) in the knurl head
- 2. Now place the knurl on the bushing, then put the washer on the other side of the knurl
- 3. Re-insert the bolt through the washer, wheel, and bushing and tighten to holder. Ensure the wheels spin.
 - a. Further adjustment can be made to the knurl's angle using the set screws (B) below the head

Two Die Cut Type Holder



| | RAA | RBL 15° | RBR 15° | RBL 30° | RBR 30° | RGE 15° | RGE 30° | RGE 45° |
|-----------------------|------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| Knurl form on part | | | | | | | efefefef Fififi | |
| Knurl Type | BR 30° or BL 30° | BR 45° | BL 45° | AA | AA | BR 45° + BL 45° | AA + AA | BR 15° + BL 15° |
| Feed Axis | Z | Z | Z | Z | Z | Z | Z | Z |

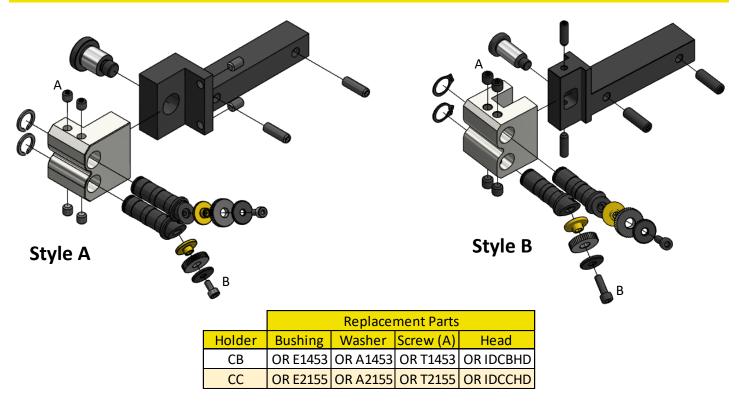
<u>Inch</u>

| Tool | Knurl | Holder | Style | | | Holder | r Dimensio | ns (in) | | |
|-----------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|--------|------------|---------|-------|------------|
| Number | Series | Hand | Style | А | В | С | D | E | F | Capacity |
| OR ID.75R | CC | RH/LH | В | 0.750 | 0.984 | 5.650 | 2.450 | 1.975 | 3.855 | .20 - 9.84 |
| OR ID1.0R | CC | RH/LH | В | 1.000 | 0.984 | 5.650 | 2.450 | 1.975 | 3.855 | .20 - 9.84 |

<u>Metric</u>

| Tool | Knurl | Holder | Style | | | Holder | Dimensior | ıs (mm) | | |
|----------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-----------|---------|-------|------------|
| Number | Series | Hand | Style | А | В | С | D | E | F | Capacity |
| OR ID14R | СВ | RH | А | 14.00 | 16.00 | 118.00 | 45.00 | 35.00 | 77.00 | .16197 |
| OR ID16R | СВ | RH | А | 16.00 | 16.00 | 118.00 | 45.00 | 35.00 | 77.00 | .16197 |
| OR ID20R | CC | RH/LH | В | 20.00 | 25.00 | 145.00 | 63.00 | 50.00 | 98.00 | .20 - 9.84 |
| OR ID25R | CC | RH/LH | В | 25.00 | 25.00 | 145.00 | 63.00 | 50.00 | 98.00 | .20 - 9.84 |

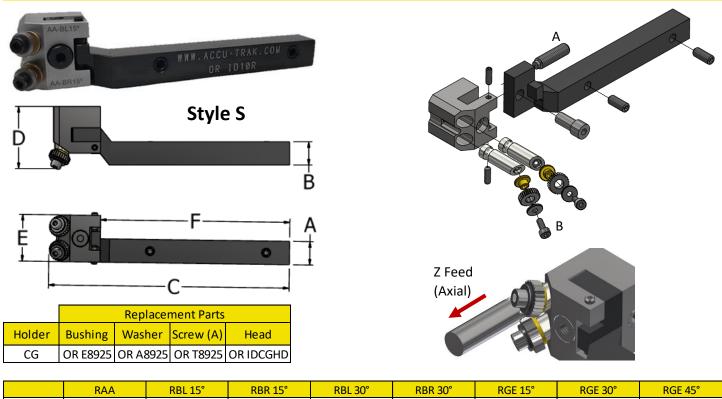
Swiss Machine Two Die Cut Type Holder



<u>Setup</u>

- 1. Using an allen key, loosen the set screws (A) on the top and bottom of the holder head, the knurl posts should be able to rotate now
- 2. Using the diameter markings on the front of the head, rotate the knurl posts until the arrow is pointed to approximately the diameter of your part.
- 3. Retighten the set screws on the top and bottom of the head so the posts no longer rotate.
- 4. Remove the bolt holding the washer and bushing (B)
- 5. Slide the knurl onto the bushing and then put the washer on the other side.
- 6. Slide the bolt back through and tighten back into the knurl posts. The knurl should be able to rotate freely.

Swiss Machine Two Die Cut Type Holder



| | RAA | RBL 15° | RBR 15° | RBL 30° | RBR 30° | RGE 15° | RGE 30° | RGE 45° |
|-----------------------|------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------------|---------|-----------------|
| Knurl form on part | | | | | | | | |
| Knurl Type | BR 30° or BL 30° | BR 45° | BL 45° | AA | AA | BR 45° + BL 45° | AA + AA | BR 15° + BL 15° |
| Feed Axis | Z | Z | Z | Z | Z | Z | Z | Z |

| Tool | Knurl | Holder | Style | | | Holder | Dimensior | ıs (mm) | | |
|----------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-----------|---------|-------|----------|
| Number | Series | Hand | Style | А | В | С | D | Е | F | Capacity |
| OR ID06R | CG | RH | S | 6.00 | 6.00 | 103.00 | 27.00 | 22.00 | 80.00 | .06472 |
| OR ID08R | CG | RH | S | 8.00 | 8.00 | 103.00 | 27.00 | 22.00 | 80.00 | .06472 |
| OR ID10R | CG | RH | S | 10.00 | 10.00 | 103.00 | 27.00 | 22.00 | 80.00 | .06472 |
| OR ID12R | CG | RH | S | 12.00 | 12.00 | 103.00 | 27.00 | 22.00 | 80.00 | .06472 |

These holders can also be used in normal CNC machines also

<u>Setup</u>

- 1. Using an allen key, loosen the set screw (A) on the side of the head, the knurl posts should be able to rotate now
- 2. Using the diameter markings on the back of the head, rotate the knurl posts until the arrow is pointed to approximately the diameter of your part.
- 3. Retighten the set screw on the side of the head so the posts no longer rotate.
- 4. Remove the bolt holding the washer and bushing (B)
- 5. Slide the knurl onto the bushing and then put the washer on the other side.
- 6. Slide the bolt back through and tighten back into the knurl posts. The knurl should be able to rotate freely.

Swiss Machine Two Die Cut Type Holder

| | | Style S2 | | | 00 | A | | | Two Die Cut Holders |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|---|------------------|---------|---------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| | | F ⊙ C | | | | | | В | lolders |
| | | acement Parts er Screw (A) 453 OB T1453 O | Head B IDCBHD | | | Z Feed (Axial) | | | |
| | RAA | RBL 15° | RBR 15° | RBL 30° | RBR 30° | (AXIdI) RGE 15° | RGE 30° | RGE 45° | |
| Knurl form on part | | | | | | | FFFFFFFF FFFFFFF | | |
| Knurl Type Feed Axis | BR 30° or BL 30° Z | BR 45° Z | BL 45° Z | AA Z | AA Z | BR 45° + BL 45° Z | AA + AA Z | BR 15° + BL 15° Z | |

| Tool | Knurl | Holder | Style | | | Holder | Dimensior | ıs (mm) | | |
|-----------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-----------|---------|-------|------------|
| Number | Series | Hand | Style | А | В | С | D | E | F | Capacity |
| OR ID12RS | СВ | RH/LH | S2 | 12.00 | 14.00 | 114.00 | 44.50 | 35.00 | 87.00 | .12 - 1.97 |
| OR ID14RS | CB | RH/LH | S2 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 114.00 | 44.50 | 35.00 | 87.00 | .12 - 1.97 |
| OR ID16RS | СВ | RH/LH | S2 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 114.00 | 44.50 | 35.00 | 87.00 | .12 - 1.97 |

These holders can also be used in normal CNC machines also

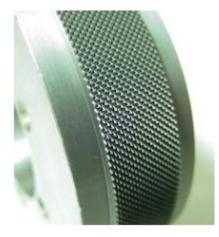
<u>Setup</u>

- 1. Using an allen key, loosen the set screws (A) on the top and bottom of the holder head, the knurl posts should be able to rotate now
- 2. Using the diameter markings on the front of the head, rotate the knurl posts until the arrow is pointed to approximately the diameter of your part.
- 3. Retighten the set screws on the top and bottom of the head so the posts no longer rotate.
- 4. Remove the bolt holding the washer and bushing (B)
- 5. Slide the knurl onto the bushing and then put the washer on the other side.
- 6. Slide the bolt back through and tighten back into the knurl posts. The knurl should be able to rotate freely.

Anilox Rolls – Designed to customer Specifications

Used primarily in the printing industry, Accu Trak can design and manufacture knurling tools for producing anilox style rolls. Available in a variety of tool steels depending on application, these precision tools are custom made to meet your needs. Accu Trak also has the ability to make anilox rolls in a variety of sizes. Please call (800)-433-4933 for a quote.







Images above of Anilox Rolls

Burnishing and Support Rolls

Accu Trak stocks 2 types of hardened rolls in various common knurl series sizes. The first type is used as a Burnishing Roll for when a smooth surface is required on the part. This tool has a hand-polished finish on the diameter. The second type is a Support Roll that does not have a polished finish and is used as the name implies. Below you will find the tool numbers and sizes for the two types of hardened rolls.



Image above of Burnishing Roll

| Burnishing Rolls | | | | | | |
|------------------|--------|--------|-------|---------|--|--|
| Tool # | Series | OD | Width | Hole | | |
| BL BPB | BP | .313" | .156" | .125" | | |
| BL EPB | EP | .500" | .187" | .188" | | |
| BL GKB | GK | .625" | .250" | .250" | | |
| BL KNB | KN | .750" | .250" | .250" | | |
| BL KPB | KP | .750" | .375" | .250" | | |
| BL KRB | KR | .750" | .500" | .205" | | |
| BL PHB | PH | 1.250" | .500" | .500" | | |
| BL MLB | ML | 20mm | 8mm | 10/12mm | | |



Image above of Support roll

| | Support Rolls | | | | | | |
|---------------|---------------|--------|-------|---------|--|--|--|
| Tool # | Series | OD | Width | Hole | | | |
| BL BPS | BP | .313" | .156" | .125" | | | |
| BL EPS | EP | .500" | .187" | .188" | | | |
| BL GKS | GK | .625" | .250" | .250" | | | |
| BL KNS | KN | .750" | .250" | .250" | | | |
| BL KPS | KP | .750" | .375" | .250" | | | |
| BL KRS | KR | .750" | .500" | .205" | | | |
| BL PHS | PH | 1.250" | .500" | .500" | | | |
| BL MLS | ML | 20mm | 8mm | 10/12mm | | | |

Knurl Pins and Spacers

Below is a list of Accu Trak's stock selection of knurl pins and spacers. When using a knurl ensure that the knurl spins freely on the pin without binding up in order to verify proper sizing. Carbide pins are also recommended for a vast majority of applications, and we also recommend you avoid the use of steel dowel pins as these have an issue to cause problems when knurling.





Hardened Spacer

| C | Carbide Pins - Inch | | | | | | | |
|--------|---------------------|--------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Tool # | Diameter | Length | | | | | | |
| 1001# | 0002"/0008" | ±.010" | | | | | | |
| C 062 | 0.1250 | 0.375 | | | | | | |
| C 082 | 0.1250 | 0.500 | | | | | | |
| C 083 | 0.1875 | 0.500 | | | | | | |
| C 102 | 0.1250 | 0.625 | | | | | | |
| C 103 | 0.1875 | 0.625 | | | | | | |
| C 113 | 0.1875 | 0.688 | | | | | | |
| C 123 | 0.1875 | 0.750 | | | | | | |
| C 104 | 0.2500 | 0.625 | | | | | | |
| C 114 | 0.2500 | 0.688 | | | | | | |
| C 124 | 0.2500 | 0.750 | | | | | | |
| C 144 | 0.2500 | 0.875 | | | | | | |
| C 164 | 0.2500 | 1.000 | | | | | | |
| C 204 | 0.2500 | 1.250 | | | | | | |
| C 165 | 0.3125 | 1.000 | | | | | | |
| C 108 | 0.5000 | 0.625 | | | | | | |
| C 168 | 0.5000 | 1.000 | | | | | | |
| C 208 | 0.5000 | 1.250 | | | | | | |
| C 248 | 0.5000 | 1.500 | | | | | | |
| C 288 | 0.5000 | 1.750 | | | | | | |
| C 328 | 0.5000 | 2.000 | | | | | | |

| Steel Pins - Inch | | | | | |
|-------------------|-------------|--------|--|--|--|
| Tool # | Diameter | Length | | | |
| 1001# | 0002"/0008" | ±.010" | | | |
| S 083 | 0.1875 | 0.500 | | | |
| S 113 | 0.1875 | 0.688 | | | |
| S 114 | 0.2500 | 0.688 | | | |
| S 164 | 0.2500 | 1.000 | | | |

| Ca | Carbide Pins - Metric | | | | | | |
|---------|-----------------------|--------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Tool # | Diameter | Length | | | | | |
| 1001# | 005/020mm | ±.25mm | | | | | |
| C M412 | 4.00 | 12.00 | | | | | |
| C M413 | 5.00 | 13.00 | | | | | |
| C M416 | 4.00 | 16.00 | | | | | |
| C M419 | 4.00 | 19.00 | | | | | |
| C M420 | 4.00 | 20.00 | | | | | |
| C M616 | 6.00 | 16.00 | | | | | |
| C M619 | 6.00 | 19.00 | | | | | |
| C M620 | 6.00 | 20.00 | | | | | |
| C M625 | 6.00 | 25.00 | | | | | |
| C M828 | 8.00 | 28.00 | | | | | |
| BL 1412 | 4.00 | 12.00 | | | | | |
| BL 1619 | 6.00 | 19.00 | | | | | |

| Up to Shoulder Pins - Metric | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|-----------|--------|--|--|--|--|
| Tool # | Diameter | Length | | | | |
| 1001# | 005/020mm | ±.25mm | | | | |
| OR UTSP | 10/12 | 25.400 | | | | |
| OR UTSPW2 | 10/12 | 25.400 | | | | |

 Format is: Small OD/Large OD of pin

| Hardened Spacers (in) | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|----------|-------|-------|--|--|--|--|
| Tool # | Diameter | Width | Hole | | | | |
| BL BPF | 0.270 | 0.063 | 0.128 | | | | |
| BL 24EP | 0.400 | 0.062 | 0.188 | | | | |
| BL 24 | 0.515 | 0.062 | 0.257 | | | | |
| BL 24A | 0.515 | 0.125 | 0.257 | | | | |
| BL 18-2-6 | 0.708 | 0.079 | 0.240 | | | | |



ACCU TRAK TOOL CORPORATION

Precision Knurling Tools and Holders

WWW.ACCU-TRAK.COM MADE IN USA OR BHEPR

OR -- 16ISC

ACCU TRAK

KN---S

2021 CATALOG

ACCU TRAK TOOL CORPORATION



490 Stafford Street Cherry Valley, MA, 01611 USA

www.accu-trak.com



Local: 508-892-1787

Toll Free: 800-433-4933

Sales: sales@accu-trak.com Engineering: eng@accu-trak.com

Accu Trak Tool Corp. 490 Stafford Street Cherry Valley, MA, 01611-3307